

SOME PUBLICATIONS

Recalling Pioneer Days. Edited by Frank H. Severance. Buffalo: Buffalo Historical Society. 1922. Pp. 473. Plates. This is Volume XXVI of the *Publications of the Buffalo Historical Society*, and contains material relating to the beginnings of Buffalo and the neighboring region.

A miscellaneous collection of material, both documentary and narrative, drawn for the most part from the manuscript collections of the Society, describes the work of the Holland Land Company, the personality of those engaged in it, the founding of the city of Buffalo, and conditions of its pioneer days.

The leading paper of the volume is a careful study by G. Hunter Bartlett of the work of Andrew, Joseph, and Benjamin Ellicott. The study shows clearly the part borne by Major Peter Charles L'Enfant, by Andrew Ellicott, and others in the founding of the national capital and the making of the original survey. It explains, furthermore, the source of certain features in the street plan of Buffalo, which in some respects resembles the plan of Washington. Some heretofore unpublished documents relating to the history of Buffalo are included in this study.

The William Hodge papers, another important contribution to the volume, deal with the pioneer period of what was then an outlying neighborhood of the village of Buffalo. The reminiscences of William Hodge, the second, form an interesting and valuable portion of the story.

An Experience of 1813, A True Incident of the Niagara Frontier, by Clara L. Sisson Williams, is a vivid account of an Indian raid during the War of 1812. *One of Our First Families and Two Old-Time Societies*, both by the editor, help to preserve the record of pioneer days in the vicinity of Buffalo.

The volume also contains a list of the present officers of the Society, the names of its presidents, a list of its members, an account of the proceedings for 1922, and a summary of the publications of the Society. An *In Memoriam* sketch of William Y. War-

ren, illustrations of *A Few Vanished Landmarks of Buffalo*, and editorial notes complete the contents of the book.

The volume is attractively printed and bound, and is a worthy successor to the publications of the Buffalo Historical Society which have preceded it.

Minnesota in the Spanish-American War and the Philippine Insurrection. By Franklin F. Holbrook. Saint Paul: Minnesota War Records Commission. 1923. Pp. 675. Plates. This volume is divided into two parts: a narrative of the part of Minnesota in the Spanish-American War and the Philippine Insurrection, comprising about one-fourth of the book, and a roster of all Minnesota men in the various branches of military and naval service. Minnesota furnished four infantry regiments during this war, but only one — the Thirteenth Minnesota — saw active service in the Philippine Islands. The roster is presented by companies, but an index obviates the difficulty of locating a man whose company and regiment are unknown. The volume is issued as Volume I of the *Publications of the Minnesota War Records Commission*. Plans have been made to follow up this work with a history of Minnesota's part in the World War in eight volumes.

The Indian in Literature, by Herman F. C. ten Kate, is an article of historical interest in the *Annual Report of the Smithsonian Institution* for 1921.

A continuation of *Nationalism and the Social Studies*, by Carlton J. H. Hayes, is one of the papers in *The Historical Outlook* for October.

A monograph by Ruth Fulton Benedict entitled *The Concept of the Guardian Spirit in North America* appears in a recent number of the *Memoirs of the American Anthropological Association*.

To Nebraska in '57: A Diary of Erastus F. Beadle has been printed in pamphlet form by The New York Public Library, as a reprint from the *Bulletin of the New York Public Library* for February and March, 1923.

Laguna Genealogies, by Elsie Clews Parsons, constitutes a recent number of the *Anthropological Papers of the American Museum of Natural History*.

America's Relation to the European Situation is the general topic of the July number of *The Annals of the American Academy of Political and Social Science*. *Prohibition and Its Enforcement*, by T. Henry Walnut, is the subject treated in the September issue.

Who Should Organize State Administration, by F. F. Blachly, *The Present Status of Farm Tenancy in the Southwest*, by W. E. Garnett, and *The Effect of the World War Upon the National Spirit of the Colored Peoples*, by Joe L. Clark, are three of the articles in *The Southwestern Political and Social Science Quarterly* for September.

Selections from the Letters and Diaries of Brevet-Brigadier General Willoughby Babcock of the Seventy-fifth New York Volunteers, edited by Willoughby M. Babcock, Jr., has recently been issued by the Division of Archives and History of the University of the State of New York. This is Bulletin No. 2 of the *War of the Rebellion Series* and is arranged to present a picture of camp life in the Union armies during the Civil War.

Women of the "Mayflower" and Plymouth Colony, by Mary Soule Googins, is an interesting paper in the June issue of *The Medford Historical Register*. There is also a short article by Anson Titus on *Jim Franklin, Ben's Big Brother*. In the September number there is an article entitled *Medford's Bulky Red Nose*, by Moses W. Mann and T. M. Stetson, and *Governor's Avenue As It Was*, by Moses W. Mann.

Legislation for the Farmers: Packers and Grain Exchanges, by G. O. Virtue, and *The Kansas Court of Industrial Relations, Its Spokesmen, Its Record*, by Herbert Feis, are two of the papers in the August number of *The Quarterly Journal of Economics*.

A Journal of a Tour to North Carolina by William Attmore, 1787, edited by Lida Tunstall Rodman, has recently been published in *The James Sprunt Historical Publications*.

- Beebe, James Albert,
The Pastoral Office. New York: Abingdon Press. 1923.
- Bess, Thomas,
Syphilis Treatment in the Penitentiary (Bulletin of State Institutions, April, 1923).
- Boyd, W. R.,
Eighteenth Amendment As It Stands To-day (The American Review of Reviews, October, 1923).
Misapprehension and Misinformation. Ames: Iowa State College. 1923.
- Briggs, John Ely,
Louis Joliet (The Palimpsest, July, 1923).
- Brown, Bernice,
Ticket to Paradise (The Ladies' Home Journal, August, 1923).
- Brown, P. E., (Joint author)
The Iowa System of Soil Management. Ames: The Iowa State College of Agriculture and Mechanic Arts. 1923.
- Butler, Ellis Parker,
Jibby Jones. Boston: Houghton Mifflin Co. 1923.
Two Friends and Their Supporting Investments; Before — During — After. New York: Jas. H. Oliphant & Co. 1922.
Water-logged Willies (The American Magazine, August, 1923).
- Byers, H. W.,
Des Moines After Fifteen Years' Commission Plan Government (National Municipal Review, July, 1923).
- Byers, Ruby M.,
The Child — the Supreme Wealth of the Nation (Bulletin of State Institutions, April, 1923).
- Canaday, Elizabeth,
Harmony (poem) (The Des Moines Register, September 30, 1923).
- Carver, George,
The Scarlet One (The Midland, June-July-August, 1923).

Among the articles and papers in the *American Anthropologist* for April-June are the following: *The Hovenweep National Monument*, by J. Walter Fewkes; *The Hopi Wowochim Ceremony in 1920*, by Elsie Clews Parsons; *Notes on Two Pueblo Feasts*, by Esther S. Goldfrank; *Notes on the Indians of Southern Massachusetts*, by Harris Hawthorne Wilder; *Algonkian Influence upon Iroquois Social Organization*, by F. G. Speck; and *Indonesia and the Middle American Calendar*.

Riddles from Negro School — Children in New Orleans, La., by A. E. Perkins, is an article on American folk-lore in *The Journal of American Folk-Lore* for April-June, 1922. *Negro Spirituals from the Far South*, also by Mr. Perkins, and *Folk-Lore from Elizabeth City County, Virginia*, by A. M. Bacon and E. C. Parsons, are two of the papers in the issue for July-September, 1922. *Traditional Texts and Tunes*, by Albert H. Tolman and Mary O. Eddy, a continuation of *Some Songs Traditional in the United States*, published in 1916, is the article which makes up the issue for October-December, 1922.

Beginnings of Bristol County, Massachusetts; The Story of Massachusetts, Elizabeth Poole and Zerviah Mitchell, by Frank Walcott Hutt, is one of the articles in *Americana* for July. *Valley Forge — Its Parks and Memorials*, by Will L. Clark, *Hackensack; County Seat of Bergen County, New Jersey*, by Frances A. Westervelt, *John Champe, Patriot Spy of the Revolution*, by Daniel Van Winkle, and *Highland Scottish Clans, Sub-clans and Families Represented in America with Origin of Their Names*, by Joel N. Eno, are other articles in this issue.

WESTERN AMERICANA

Winnebago Villages and Chieftains of the Lower Rock River Region, a monograph by N. W. Jipson, is the chief contribution to *The Wisconsin Archeologist* for July.

The Eagle as a National Emblem, by Francis Hobart Herrick, and *The Derivation and Significance of the Term Western Reserve*,

- Catt, Carrie Chapman,
Anti-Feminism in South America (Current History, September, 1923).
- Clark, Badger,
Pioneers (poem) (The Des Moines Register, September 23, 1923).
- Clark, Will L.,
Valley Forge — Its Park and Memorial (Americana, July, 1923).
- Dodd, William Clifton,
The Tai Race: Elder Brother of the Chinese. Cedar Rapids, Iowa: The Torch Press. 1923.
- Eldred, Myrtle Meyer,
The Girl Who Kept Her Word (Love Stories, September, 1923).
- Farr, Clifford H.,
The Mind of the Molecule (The Atlantic Monthly, October, 1923).
- Garland, Hamlin,
The Book of the American Indian. New York: Harper Bros. 1923.
- Greene, Harry A.,
Osceola School Survey. Iowa City: The State University of Iowa. 1923.
- Hall, James Norman,
Reminiscences of a Middle-western School (The Atlantic Monthly, June, 1923).
Settling Down in Polynesia (The Woman's Home Companion, May, 1923).
Some Polynesian Grandmothers (The Woman's Home Companion, June, 1923).
- Higgins, Ruth L.,
The Development of Trans-Mississippi Political Geography (The Iowa Journal of History and Politics, July, 1923).

- Knight, Frank H.,
The Ethics of Competition (The Quarterly Journal of Economics, August, 1923).
- Knight, Rachel,
Founder of Quakerism. New York: George H. Doran Co. 1923.
- Knipe, Alden Arthur, (Joint author)
Continental Dollar (St. Nicholas, November, 1922, to September, 1923).
- Knipe, Emilie Benson, (Joint author)
Continental Dollar (St. Nicholas, November, 1922, to September, 1923).
- Lowden, Frank O.,
Vitalize Civil Service by Better Management (National Municipal Review, August, 1923).
- Lucas, Henry Stephen,
A Document Relating to Dutch Immigration to Iowa in 1846
(The Iowa Journal of History and Politics, July, 1923).
- Mahan, Bruce E.,
Bridging the Cedar (The Palimpsest, September, 1923).
The Discovery of Iowa (The Palimpsest, July, 1923).
- May, Earl C.,
Neighborhood Golf in Iowa (The American Golfer, July, 1923).
- Middaugh, Ruth B.,
Father Marquette (The Palimpsest, July, 1923).
- Million, John W.,
Public Service in a Democratic State (Bulletin of State Institutions, April, 1923).
- Moffit, Margaret,
Certain Aspects of Social Work (Bulletin of State Institutions, April, 1923).
- Mott, John Raleigh,
Confronting Young Men with the Living Christ. New York: Association Press. 1923.

- Newton, Joseph Fort,
Some Living Masters of the Pulpit; Studies in Religious Personality. New York: George H. Doran Co. 1923.
- Nixon, Herman Clarence,
The Economic Basis of the Populist Movement in Iowa (The Iowa Journal of History and Politics, July, 1923).
- Pace, Charles Nelson,
A Candle for Comfort. New York: Abingdon Press. 1923.
- Paddock, A. Estelle,
Pictures in Iron (The House and Garden Magazine, July, 1923).
- Rice, M. S.,
The Expected Church. New York: Abingdon Press. 1923.
- Richman, Irving Berdine,
Congregational Life in Muscatine, 1843-1893 (The Iowa Journal of History and Politics, July, 1923).
- Robeson, Geo. F.,
The Early Iowans (The Palimpsest, September, 1923).
- Robinson, Emma A.,
Stories That Might Have Been. New York: Abingdon Press. 1923.
- Rosenbaum, Benjamin,
If You Come (poem) (Poetry, August, 1923).
He (poem) (Poetry, August, 1923).
Hill Solitudes. Boston: B. J. Brimmer Co. 1923.
- Ross, Edward Alsworth,
The Old World in the New. New York: The Century Co. 1923.
- Russell, Charles Edward, (Joint author)
The Hero of the Filipinos. New York: Century Co. 1923.
- Shambaugh, Benj. F.,
The Sixteenth Annual Meeting of the Mississippi Valley His-

torical Association (The Mississippi Valley Historical Review, September, 1923).

Shambaugh, Bertha M. H.,

Restorer of Iowa Palimpsests (The Palimpsest, August, 1923).

Shaw, M. A.,

Logs (The Midland, June-July-August, 1923).

Smith, Lewis Worthington,

Naturalism and Sex Slavery (The Dearborn Independent, June 30, 1923).

Thoroughfares (poem) (Anthology of Newspaper Verse for 1922).

Smith, Mrs. Lewis Worthington,

Oh, Love is Like a Brook to Sing! (poem) (Anthology of Newspaper Verse for 1922).

Sculptors of the Middle West (People's Popular Monthly, August, 1923).

Stevenson, W. H., (Joint author)

The Iowa System of Soil Management. Ames: The Iowa State College of Agriculture and Mechanic Arts. 1923.

Stewart, R. A.,

Inherited Insanities (Bulletin of State Institutions, April, 1923).

Suckow, Ruth,

Renters (The Century Magazine, August, 1923).

Utterback, Hubert,

City Courts and State Institutions (Bulletin of State Institutions, April, 1923).

Wallace, Jocelyn,

An Iowa Doone Band (The Palimpsest, August, 1923).

Willsie, Honoré,

Enchanted Canyon. New York: A. L. Burt Co. 1923.

Exile of the Lariat. New York: F. A. Stokes Co. 1923.

Willson, Dixie,
Ocean Waves (poem) (*Child Life*, August, 1923).

Wilson, Margaret,
The Able McLaughlins. New York: Harper Bros. 1923.

SOME RECENT HISTORICAL ITEMS IN IOWA NEWSPAPERS

Sketch of the life of W. D. Eaton, editor of the *Lyons Mirror*, in the *Clinton Herald*, July 2, 1923.

Sketch of the life of Jacob H. Guenther, in the *Clinton Advertiser*, July 2, 1923.

First city directory of Muscatine, in the *Muscatine Journal*, July 2, 1923.

The fiftieth anniversary of the founding of Traer, in the *Marshalltown Times-Republican* and the *Des Moines Register*, July 2, 1923, and the *Des Moines Tribune*, July 5, 1923.

Exhibits of pioneer and historical relics at Anamosa, in the *Cedar Rapids Gazette*, July 3, 1923, and the *Marshalltown Times-Republican*, July 5, 1923.

Celebrating the Fourth of July in Iowa in early days, in the *Ottumwa Courier*, July 4, 1923, the *Newton Record*, July 5, 1923, and the *Hopkinton Leader*, July 12, 1923.

Prairie schooner to be at the diamond jubilee celebration at Ottumwa on August 7-11, 1923, in the *Ottumwa Courier*, July 4, 5, 1923.

Sketch of the life of Calvin S. Griffith, in the *Manson Journal*, July 5, 1923.

Sketch of the life of J. G. Bickley, in the *Waterloo Tribune*, July 6, 1923.

Sketch of the life of A. G. Kegler, in the *Cedar Rapids Gazette*, July 6, 1923.

The little stone church near Fort Atkinson, Iowa, in the *Dubuque Journal*, July 7, 1923.

Sketch of the life of George S. Ringland, in the *Fort Dodge Messenger*, July 10, 1923, and the *Des Moines Tribune*, July 11, 1923.

Sketch of the life of J. E. Goodrich, in the *Cedar Rapids Gazette*, July 11, 1923.

Sketch of the life of William Higginbotham, in the *Forest City Republican*, July 12, 1923.

Sketch of the life of John P. Calmer, in the *Manson Journal*, July 12, 1923.

Laying the cornerstone of the Old Stone Capitol at Iowa City, in the *Alden Times*, July 12, 1923.

The beginnings of Oskaloosa, in the *Mason City Gazette*, July 13, 1923.

The founding and history of Center Point, by John R. Battin, in the *Cedar Rapids Gazette*, July 14, 1923.

Old newspaper advertisements, in the *Waterloo Tribune*, July 15, 1923.

Sketch of the life of Rufus L. Nutting of Mason City, grandson of one of the men who crossed the Delaware with Washington, in the *Mason City Gazette*, July 17, 1923.

Building the Fort Dodge and Fort Ridgeley Railroad, in the *Estherville Democrat*, July 19, 1923.

Winneshiek's daughter visits Iowa, in the *Cresco Plain Dealer*, July 20, 1923, and the *Elgin Echo*, July 26, 1923.

Sketch of the life of Henry Windsor, in the *Des Moines Register*, July 21, 1923.

Sketch of the life of John A. T. Hull, in the *Davenport Democrat*, July 22, 1923.

Geographical names in Iowa, in the *Des Moines Register*, July 23, 1923.

Origin of the name Des Moines, in the *Des Moines Tribune*, July 23, 1923.

Oldest building in Muscatine, in the *Muscatine Journal*, July 24, 1923.

Sketch of the life of Julius Mandelbaum, in the *Des Moines Capital*, July 25, 1923.

Sketch of the life of T. M. Easton, in the *Manson Journal*, July 26, 1923.

Sketch of the life of Daniel Varvel, the first settler of Monticello, in the *Monticello Express*, July 26, 1923.

Pioneer stage driver of Waterloo, in the *Waterloo Courier*, July 28, 1923.

Ezra Meeker in Council Bluffs, in the *Council Bluffs Nonpareil*, July 28, 1923.

Militia companies in Council Bluffs, by Emmet Tinley, in the *Council Bluffs Nonpareil*, July 29, 1923.

The story of Tete Des Morts in Jackson County, in the *Maquoketa Sentinel*, July 31, 1923, the *Bellevue Leader*, August 2, 1923, and the *McGregor Times*, September 13, 1923.

The passing of Moingona, in the *Boone News*, July 31, 1923, and the *Ogden Reporter*, August 16, 1923.

Sketch of the life of John Feehan, in the *Ottumwa Courier*, August 2, 27, 1923.

Early days in Calhoun County, in the *Manson Journal*, August 2, 30, 1923.

The meaning of the name Iowa, in the *Bloomfield Messenger*, August 3, 1923.

Map of Iowa in 1848, in the *Ottumwa Courier*, August 4, 1923.

John Beach and the Sac and Fox Indians, in the *Ottumwa Courier*, August 4, 1923.

Sketch of the lives of Mr. and Mrs. J. W. Thompson, in the *Cedar Rapids Gazette*, August 4, 1923.

First steam vessel on western rivers, by Fred A. Bill, in the *Burlington Saturday Evening Post*, August 4, 11, 18, 1923.

- Indian woman buried at Chariton, in the *Cedar Falls Record*, August 6, 1923.
- Religious services in early Iowa, in the *Ottumwa Courier*, August 7, 1923.
- Sketch of the life of Anson T. Hukill, in the *Waterloo Courier*, August 8, 1923.
- Pioneer relics of Franklin County, in the *Marshalltown Times-Republican*, August 9, 1923.
- Sketch of the life of Anton Linder, in the *Iowa City News*, August 9, 1923, the *Dubuque Journal*, August 12, 1923, and the *Davenport Democrat*, August 12, September 9, 1923.
- Sketch of the life of Charlotte Stone, in the *Iowa City News*, August 9, 1923, and the *Iowa City Press-Citizen*, August 13, 1923.
- The history of the Amanas, in the *Davenport Democrat*, August 13, 1923.
- First settler in Linn County, in the *Cedar Rapids Gazette*, August 14, 1923.
- Early days in Waterloo, in the *Waterloo Courier*, August 15, 1923.
- The story of Vandalia, by Ora A. Martin, in the *Prairie City News*, August 16, 1923.
- Sketch of the life of George I. Long, in the *Manson Journal*, August 16, 1923.
- Old books owned by Mrs. Lucy Boyle of Centerville, in the *Centerville Iowegian*, August 18, 1923.
- Quaker pioneers of Salem, in the *Burlington Hawk-Eye*, August 19, 1923.
- Early days in Macedonia, in the *Council Bluffs Nonpareil*, August 19, 1923.
- Sketch of the life of Henry Young, in the *Manson Journal*, August 23, 1923.
- C. P. Howard revisits Tama, in the *Tama Herald*, August 23, 1923.

Early days in Hardin County, in the *Iowa Falls Citizen*, August 24, 1923.

Pottawattamie Indians in Iowa, in the *Ottumwa Courier*, August 24, 1923.

Sketch of the lives of Mr. and Mrs. John Rump, in the *Fort Madison Democrat*, August 25, 1923.

The Bealer Quarries at Cedar Valley, in the *Cedar Rapids Gazette*, August 26, 1923.

Fort Atkinson, the center of Winnebago Indians, in the *Waterloo Tribune*, August 26, 1923.

Sketch of the life of B. J. Rodamar, in the *Waterloo Courier*, August 30, 1923.

Pioneer life in Scott County, by Mrs. Emma Clark Harrison, in the *Davenport Democrat*, August 30, 1923.

Captain Fred A. Bill's first view of Burlington 53 years ago, in the *Burlington Saturday Evening Post*, September 1, 1923.

Sketch of the life of Christian Mathes, in the *Burlington Hawk-Eye*, September 1, 1923, the *Des Moines Tribune*, September 11, 1923, and the *Council Bluffs Nonpareil*, September 12, 1923.

The first settlers in Oskaloosa, in the *Oskaloosa Herald*, September 1, 1923.

The Dubuque Visitor, in the *Ottumwa Courier*, September 1, 1923, the *Keokuk Gate City*, September 6, 1923, and the *Newton News*, September 7, 1923.

E. M. White of Davenport and the Pony Express, in the *Davenport Times*, September 4, 1923.

Fifty years of Oelwein's history, in the *Oelwein Register*, September 5, 10, 1923, and the *Davenport Democrat*, September 6, 1923.

Early days in Rockwell City, in the *Manson Journal*, September 6, 1923, and the *Rockwell City Republican*, September 13, 1923.

First railroad ticket across Iowa, in the *Burlington Gazette*, September 6, 1923.

Mrs. Maggie Duncan, the first white girl born in Humboldt County, in the *Melcher Union*, September 6, 1923.

List of pioneers of Crawford County, in the *Council Bluffs Nonpareil*, September 8, 1923.

Mrs. Ed. Erb, a passenger on the "Belle of the West", in the *Burlington Hawk-Eye*, September 9, 1923.

The burial place of Tama, in the *Burlington Hawk-Eye*, September 9, 1923.

Plastering the Poweshiek County courthouse, in the *Montezuma Republican*, September 12, 1923.

Sketch of the life of Mrs. Florence Ashley Clark, granddaughter of Governor Lucas, in the *Fort Dodge Messenger*, September 12, 1923.

Sketch of the lives of James Harlan and Jonathan P. Dolliver, by Johnson Brigham, in the *Sibley Tribune*, September 12, 1923.

Sketch of the lives of J. M. and Simeon Gobe, in the *West Union Gazette*, September 12, 1923.

Early days in Boone County, by C. L. Lucas, in the *Madrid News*, September 13, 1923.

First settlers in Keokuk County, by Ernest Peiffer, in the *Keota Eagle*, September 13, 1923.

Marion County's first white child, in the *Knoxville Journal*, September 13, 1923.

Rifle pits in Buckeye Township, Hardin County, by C. F. Paine, in the *Eldora Herald*, September 13, 1923.

Mrs. Mary Clark Tusha, first white child born in Madison County, in the *Winterset Madsonian*, September 13, 1923.

Threshing in pioneer days, in the *Manson Journal*, September 13, 1923.

Some facts concerning early days in Dubuque, in the *Dubuque Tribune*, September 14, 1923.

Hard times in 1868, in the *Center Point Independent*, September 14, 1923.

The Mississippi River bridge at Fort Madison, in the *Council Bluffs Nonpareil*, September 16, 1923.

Early settlers of Urbana, in the *Cedar Rapids Republican*, September 16, 1923.

Pioneer times in Greene County, in the *Jefferson Bee*, September 19, 1923.

Sketch of the life of Morris Wiley Fitz, in the *Manson Journal*, September 19, 1923.

Sketch of the life of William B. Allison, in the *Newton News*, September 19, 1923.

Denison in 1857, a report of Jesse W. Denison to Providence Western Land Company, in the *Denison Review*, September 19, 1923.

Sketch of the life of W. W. Pierce, in the *Waterloo Courier*, September 21, 1923.

Baxter S. McQuin, pioneer printer of Cedar Rapids, in the *Cedar Rapids Gazette*, September 24, 1923.

When Davenport was the capital of Iowa, in the *Burlington Gazette*, September 27, 1923.

Some early history of Buena Vista County, by Mrs. A. B. Heath, in the *Storm Lake Register*, September 27, 1923.

Early days in Newell and Buena Vista County, by Wm. Huxtable, in the *Storm Lake Register*, September 27, 1923.

Sketch of the life of W. H. Davidson, in the *Manson Journal*, September 27, 1923.

Sketch of the life of James S. Hunnicutt, in the *Tama Herald*, September 27, 1923.

A brief history of Lee Township, Buena Vista County, by Nelson Guickow, in the *Storm Lake Register*, September 27, 1923.

Some events in Iowa since 1845, in the *Des Moines Tribune*, September 28, 1923.

Old Iowa gun found in Idaho, in the *Fort Madison Democrat*, September 28, 1923.

Sketch of the life of Rufus Broadie, a barber on a Mississippi River steamboat, in the *Cedar Rapids Gazette*, September 28, 1923.

Susan Millhouse Springer, witness of Ft. Dearborn massacre, buried at Springville, in the *Cedar Rapids Gazette*, September 28, 1923.

Dime novels fifty years ago, a complete collection of Beadle thrillers, by Al. Hill, Jr., in the *Burlington Saturday Evening Post*, September 29, 1923.

Daniel Riley Gonder, Iowa's only living Mexican War veteran, in the *Marshalltown Times-Republican*, September 29, 1923, and the *Des Moines Register*, September 30, 1923.

HISTORICAL SOCIETIES

PUBLICATIONS

Chicago in 1837, a letter written by Bernsby Huntoon, and *Tales of a Troubled Traveler*, a letter by James Mulvey, are two contributions to the *Chicago Historical Society Bulletin* for June-July.

The New Hampshire Historical Society has recently issued its report for 1922, with other information, under the title *Manual of the New Hampshire Historical Society, 1923*.

The South Carolina Historical and Genealogical Magazine, for October, 1922, contains the *Original Rules and Members of the Charlestown Library Society*. The date of organization was 1749.

A continuation of the *Certificate Book of the Virginia Land Commission 1779-80* fills the September number of the *Register of the Kentucky State Historical Society*.

Official Encouragement of Immigration to Minnesota During the Territorial Period, a monograph by Livia Appel and Theodore C. Blegen, is the chief contribution to the *Minnesota History Bulletin* for August.

Rhode Island in 1780, by L. J. B. S. Robertnier, and *Early Life of Roger Williams* are two articles in the July issue of the *Rhode Island Historical Society Collections*.

The April-September number of *The Quarterly Publication of the Historical and Philosophical Society of Ohio* contains *Dr. Daniel Drake's Memoir of the Miami Country, 1779-1794*, an unfinished manuscript, edited by Beverly W. Bond, Jr.

Relics Commemorating the Capture of Major John André on September 23, 1780 and a continuation of *The British Army Button in the American Revolution*, by William L. Calver, are the two papers in the July issue of *The New York Historical Society Quarterly Bulletin*.

The four articles in the September number of *The Mississippi*

Valley Historical Review are the following: *The Sixteenth Annual Meeting of the Mississippi Valley Historical Association*, by Benj. F. Shambaugh; *James Dickson: A Filibuster in Minnesota in 1836*, by Grace Lee Nute; *Notes on the Colonization of Texas*, by Eugene C. Barker; and *Trans-Mississippi Railroads During the Fifties*, by Robert E. Riegel.

The July number of *The New England Historical and Genealogical Register* contains a biographical sketch of Theodore Newton Vail, by Henry Edwards Scott. Vail was for some time a resident of Iowa.

The Battle at the Forks of the Loup and the Platte, August 11, 1720 — Extermination of the Spanish Army by Otoe Tribe of Indians, a translation of French and Spanish sources by Addison E. Sheldon, is one of the papers in the *Nebraska History and Record of Pioneer Days* for January-March. There is also a short article by M. A. Shine, entitled *First Visit of Nebraska Indians to Paris in 1725*.

A Temple of American History — The William L. Clements Library, by William Warner Bishop, *Pioneer Days in Eaton County*, by Daniel Strange, *George Washington Thayer*, by Claude R. Buchanan, *Medical Reminiscences*, by A. F. Fischer, *Reminiscences of Wm. Austin Burt, Inventor of the Solar Compass*, by Austin Burt, *Chief Keshkauko*, by Brayton Saltonstall, and *Harriet Martineau's Travels In and Around Michigan, 1836*, are the articles and papers in the *Michigan History Magazine* for January-April. This number also contains the tenth annual report of the Michigan Historical Commission for 1922.

The Wyoming State Historical Department has begun the publication of a *Quarterly Bulletin*, the first number bearing the date July 15, 1923. It is an eight page issue and contains two short historical sketches — *A Place in Wyoming Worthy of a Monument: South Pass*, by Mrs. Agnes R. Wright-Spring, and *Early Pioneer of Wyoming*, by Clarence Holden.

A Northwest Trader at the Hawaiian Islands, by Ralph S. Kuykendall, *Letters Relating to the Second Voyage of the Columbia*, by

F. W. Howay, and *Reminiscences of James E. R. Harrell*, by Fred Lockley, are the three articles in the June issue of *The Quarterly of the Oregon Historical Society*. Under the heading *Documentary* there is a second installment of the *Diary of Reverend George H. Gary*, with notes by Charles Henry Carey, and *James Douglas, Chief Factor of the Hudson's Bay Company, Fort Vancouver, to Governor George Abernethy, Oregon City*.

Bulletin number 30 of the *Publications of the North Carolina Historical Commission* contains, in addition to the usual reports, the following addresses: *The American Revolution and Reform in the South*, by Wm. K. Boyd; *Two Wake County Editors Whose Work Has Influenced the World*, by Mrs. J. R. Chamberlain; *Missions of the Moravians in North Carolina Among Southern Indian Tribes*, by C. C. Pearson; and *The Use of Books and Libraries in North Carolina*, by Louis R. Wilson.

The Monongahela River, by James M. Norris, *The Land Policy and System of the Penn Family in Early Pennsylvania*, by Alan C. Gregg, *Squatters and Titles to Land in Early Western Pennsylvania*, by James M. Fullerton, and *Early Western Pennsylvania*, by James M. Fullerton, and *Early Western Pennsylvania Agriculture*, by W. Y. Hayward, are the four articles in the *Western Pennsylvania Historical Magazine* for July. There are also two letters on early transportation in Pennsylvania, by John Nevin.

The five papers in the *Tennessee Historical Magazine* for October, 1921, are the following: *St. John's Church, Maury County, Tenn.*, by Geo. W. Polk; *William Tatham, Wataugan*, by Sam'l C. Williams; *The Thirteenth Tennessee Regiment — Confederate States of America*, by James Durham West; *The Economic and Social Beginnings of Tennessee*, by Albert C. Holt; and *Survivor of a John Brown Raid*, by Mrs. Mattie Turnley Armstrong.

The Negotiation of the Gadsden Treaty, by J. Fred Rippey, a third installment of the *Memoirs of Major George Bernard Erath*, by Lucy A. Erath, and a further chapter of *The Bryan-Hayes Correspondence*, edited by E. W. Winkler, are three articles in the July number of *The Southwestern Historical Quarterly*.

Eleutherian College, by William C. Thompson, *Personal Politics in Indiana*, by Adam A. Leonard, *The Ohio River*, by Lee Burns, *A Pioneer Engineer*, by Alma Winston Wilson, and *The Harmonist Movement*, by Elizabeth Smith Denehie, are the articles in the *Indiana Magazine of History* for June.

Fort Frederick, by W. McCulloh Brown, *The Life of Thomas Johnson*, by Edward S. Delaplaine, *Norwood in Worcester County in 1650*, by Louis Dow Scisco, *James Alfred Pearce*, by Bernard C. Steiner, and "News" from the "Maryland Gazette" are five of the papers and articles in the *Maryland Historical Magazine* for June. The September number contains *Extracts from Account and Letter Books of Dr. Charles Carroll, of Annapolis*, a continuation of *The Life of Thomas Johnson*, by Edward S. Delaplaine, and *Notes on a Colonial Free School in Anne Arundel County, with Side Lights upon the Early Education of Johns Hopkins*, by Daniel R. Randall.

Old Houses of Elizabethtown — the Governor Belcher Mansion, by Warren L. Dix, *Some New Jersey Side-Lights on Revolutionary Days*, by Charles B. Bullard, *The Minisink Indian Trail*, by Charles F. Philhower, *A Forgotten Elizabethtown Newspaper, the "Essex Patriot"*, by Elmer T. Hutchinson, and a continuation of *A Young Man's Journal of 1800-1813* are papers and articles in the *Proceedings of the New Jersey Historical Society* for July.

The Canadian Historical Association, by James F. Kenney, *The New Dominion*, by Alexander Brady, and *An Historical Survey of Indian Migration within the Empire*, by Emmaline E. Smillie, are articles in *The Canadian Historical Review* for September, 1923.

In addition to the usual reports for 1921 and 1922, Volume XVIII of the *Proceedings and Collections of the Wyoming Historical and Geological Society* contains a number of papers and addresses, among which are the following: "Little Old Wilkes-Barré As I Knew It", by Edith Brower; *Wilkes-Barré's Earliest Newspapers*, by Oscar Jewell Harvey; *The Influence of the Pilgrims*, by William Brewster; and *The Pilgrim Temple Builders*, by Ferdinand Von Krug.

Batsto and the Bloomaries, by Carmita De Salma Jones, *Springs and Spas of Old-Time Philadelphians*, by F. H. Shelton, *The Delaware Curve*, by J. Carroll Hayes, and a continuation of *The Second Troop Philadelphia City Cavalry*, by W. A. Newman Dorland, are four articles in the July issue of *The Pennsylvania Magazine of History and Biography*.

The three articles which appear in the April number of the *Ohio Archaeological and Historical Quarterly* are the following: *Inter-State Migration and the Making of the Union*, by Edwin Erle Sparks; *Logan and the Logan Elm*, by Howard Jones; and *The Centenary Celebration of the Birth of Rutherford Birchard Hayes, at Spiegel Grove, Fremont, Ohio*, by Lucy Elliot Keeler. *Explorations of the Campbell Island Village Site and the Hine Mound and Village Site*, by H. C. Shetrone, *Tribute to James Edwin Campbell*, by William Oxley Thompson, *The Struggle for Statehood in Ohio*, by Ruhl Jacob Bartlett; and *Fort St. Clair* are contributions to the July issue.

A *History of the Sioux*, by James H. Bradley, a monograph of some hundred pages, is printed in volume nine of the *Contributions to the Historical Society of Montana*. Other articles in the same volume are the following: *Custer's Last Battle*, by Edward S. Godfrey; *Notes on the Little Big Horn Expedition Under General Custer, 1876*, by Mark Kellogg; and *Hundred Governors Rule Montana in Two Centuries*, by J. U. Sanders. In addition there are short articles on the following topics: *Hunt's Expedition to Astoria*; *Sir George Gore's Expedition*; *Sun River Stampede, 1866*; *Characteristics, Habits and Customs of the Blackfeet Indians*; *Indian Traditions*; and *Tattooed Forehead* — all by James H. Bradley. There is also a continuation of the *Sketch of the Fur Trade of the Upper Missouri River*, by the same author.

The Wisconsin Magazine of History for June contains *A Polish Pioneer's Story*, by Mrs. William F. Allen, *The Yankee and the Teuton in Wisconsin*, by Joseph Schafer, *The Grand Army of the Republic*, by Hosea W. Rood, *An Historic Collection of War Portraits*, by Louise Phelps Kellogg, *A Footnote to the Story of a Great*

Court, by Lucien S. Hanks, *Charles Henry Williams — A Sketch*, by Samuel M. Williams, and *John Coumbe, the First White Settler in Richland County*, by Camille Coumbe. Under the head of *Documents* is a speech by John E. Cashman on textbooks and patriotism, delivered in the Wisconsin State Senate on March 1, 1923. The number for September contains a continuation of Mr. Schafer's article on *The Yankee and the Teuton in Wisconsin; The University of Wisconsin Soon After the Civil War*, by Mrs. W. F. Allen; *The Schooner That Sunk the Lady Elgin*, by Frances M. Stover; *Fragments of an Autobiography*, by Jerome A. Watrous; *The Historical Society and Genealogical Research*, by Arthur Adams; *The Tragedy of Richland City*, by James McManus; *Beginnings of the Watertown School System*, by William F. Whyte. *A Circuit Rider in the Old Northwest: Letters of the Reverend John H. Ragaty* appears under the head of *Documents*.

"*Oursel's as Ithers See Us*", a commentary of the article, *Missouri, Mother of the West*, by Frederick Simpich, published in the April number of the *National Geographic Magazine*, by Floyd C. Shoemaker, *The Pony Express Celebration*, by Louise Platt Hauck, *A Century of Missouri Music*, by Ernest C. Krohn, *Missourians Abroad — Henry L. Myers*, by T. A. Johnston, *The New Journalism in Missouri*, by Walter B. Stevens, *The Followers of Duden*, by William G. Bek, and *Jayhawkers in Missouri, 1858-1863*, by Hildgarde R. Herklotz, are the seven contributions to *The Missouri Historical Review* for July.

The Proceedings and Collections of the Wyoming State Historical Department for 1921-1923 contains, in addition to the reports, the following papers and articles: *Report of the Activities of the United States Fuel Administration for Wyoming*, by Augustine Kendall; *Historical Sketches*, by John Hunton; *Captured by Indians*, by Mrs. A. M. F. Cook; *The Sioux Indian in Wyoming*, by C. P. Meek; *Legends of Wyoming Indians*, by Mrs. M. B. Nash; *The Cheyenne Trail*, by William Francis Hooker; *The Romance of Old Trails*, by Elizabeth Arnold Stone; and *Bill Nye in Laramie*, by W. E. Chaplin.

The *Journal of the Illinois State Historical Society* for April-July, 1922, contains the following papers and addresses: *Promotion of Historical Study in America following the Civil War*, by James A. Woodburn; *In the Ranks at Shiloh*, by Leander Stillwell; *Springfield Society Before the Civil War*, by Caroline Owsley Brown; *How Abraham Lincoln Received the News of His Nomination for President*, by T. W. S. Kidd; and *Carthage College Celebrates Its Diamond Jubilee June 6, 1921*, an address by Amos Miller. There are also some letters descriptive of the Illinois country, written by William Dobell, and letters from A. S. French during the Civil War.

The four papers in *The American Historical Review* for July are the following: *The International Congress of Historical Sciences, Held at Brussels*, by Waldo G. Leland; *Russia and the Spanish Colonies, 1817-1818*, by Dexter Perkins; *The Unexplored Region in New England History*, by James T. Adams; and *The South Carolina Up Country at the End of the Eighteenth Century*, by D. Huger Bacot. Under the head *Notes and Suggestions* J. Franklin Jameson contributes A "Pure History Law" and O. L. Spaulding, Jr., contributes *On the Relation of the Schools to Military History*. A second installment of *Washington and the Potomac: Manuscripts of the Minnesota Historical Society, 1769-1796* is included in this number.

Introduction of Cattle into the Pacific Northwest, by C. S. Kingston, and continuations of *Newspapers of Washington Territory* and *Origin of Washington Geographic Names*, both by Edmond S. Meany, are the chief contributions to *The Washington Historical Quarterly* for July. There is also a short article by Samuel T. Bemis on *Captain John Mullan and the Engineers' Frontier* and one on *The Mullan Road: Its Local History and Significance*, by T. C. Elliott. *The Nisqually Journal*, edited by Victor J. Farrar, is also continued.

ACTIVITIES

The Marshall County Historical Society has secured a room in the courthouse for its meetings and for its museum.

The State Historical Department of Wyoming has received a collection of Indian relics, curios, and articles of dress, the gift of Frank S. Lusk of Missoula, Montana.

The Texas State Historical Society held its twenty-seventh annual meeting on May 10, 1923, at the University of Texas. Mrs. Adele B. Looscan was reelected president, and Charles W. Ramsdell was elected secretary and treasurer.

The forty-eighth annual meeting of the Kansas State Historical Society will be held in the Memorial Building at Topeka, on October 16, 1923. The address will be delivered by Chancellor E. H. Lindley of the University of Kansas.

THE STATE HISTORICAL SOCIETY OF IOWA

An address by Frank L. Mott on the *Literature of Pioneer Life in Iowa* is being published by the State Historical Society of Iowa. A partially annotated bibliography of books relating to pioneer conditions is included.

The State Historical Society has now in press a pamphlet on pageantry, prepared by George O. Hurley. In addition to a brief discussion of the significance and value of pageants this study contains suggestions for their preparation and presentation.

Since September 30, 1923, when the film *The Rediscovery of Iowa* was released by the State Historical Society, it has been in constant use at moving picture theaters in cities throughout the State. A four-page folder describing the original discovery of the Iowa country by Father Jacques Marquette and Louis Joliet and the celebration by which Iowans commemorated the two hundred and fiftieth anniversary of this event has been sent by the State Historical Society to theaters for free distribution during the showing of the film. Requests from high schools for bookings of the film as soon as the regular theaters are through with it have been received.

The following persons have recently been elected to membership in the Society: Mr. S. A. Cohagan, Waterloo, Iowa; Mr. W. E.

Lessenger, Radcliffe, Iowa; Mr. Robert C. Ritchie, Iowa City, Iowa; Mr. Edward F. Carter, Keokuk, Iowa; Mrs. J. M. Casey, Ft. Madison, Iowa; Mr. Frank H. Coy, Odebolt, Iowa; Rev. T. C. Donohoe, Davenport, Iowa; Mrs. George H. Duty, Montrose, Iowa; Mr. J. L. Feldman, Mt. Pleasant, Iowa; Mr. Bernard D. Glaha, Ft. Madison, Iowa; Mr. Thomas Green, Burlington, Iowa; Mr. J. P. Kennedy, Montrose, Iowa; Mr. E. H. Pollard, Ft. Madison, Iowa; Mr. William Richter, Davenport, Iowa; Dr. George Scanlon, Iowa City, Iowa; Mr. Frederic C. Smith, Keokuk, Iowa; Mr. J. F. W. Vrba, Garner, Iowa; Mr. F. O. Wilcox, Montrose, Iowa; Mr. Wm. P. Bair, Des Moines, Iowa; Mr. C. W. Bachman, State Center, Iowa; Mr. Logan Blizzard, McGregor, Iowa; Mr. William R. Hart, Iowa City, Iowa; Mr. Fred H. Hoyt, Clermont, Iowa; Mr. E. D. Hully, Elliott, Iowa; Dr. Malcolm E. Kemp, Sigourney, Iowa; Rev. James J. Morrin, Webster Groves, Missouri; Rev. Mell G. Morrin, Davenport, Iowa; Mr. Will F. Riley, Des Moines, Iowa; Miss Margaret T. Sharp, Milwaukee, Wisconsin; Mr. Carl Weeks, Des Moines, Iowa; Mr. C. R. Atwood, Bloomfield, Iowa; Mr. J. H. Burgess, Cresco, Iowa; Mr. J. M. Burrows, Des Moines, Iowa; Miss Almeda B. Harpel, Des Moines, Iowa; Mrs. Isaac Lee Hillis, Des Moines, Iowa; Mr. Arthur Hurtt, Cedar Rapids, Iowa; Mr. Ernest C. Rea, Des Moines, Iowa; Mr. E. B. Starrett, Sheldon, Iowa; and Mrs. Alice M. Welty, Nevada, Iowa. Miss Ila G. Langdon, Grundy Center, Iowa, and Mr. J. A. White, South Amana, Iowa, have been enrolled as life members.

NOTES AND COMMENT

The old settlers reunion was held at Salem on August 25, 1923. Dr. W. G. Smith, president of Iowa Wesleyan College, gave the address.

The thirty-third annual meeting of the Iowa Library Association is to be held at Fort Dodge on October 9-11, 1923.

William B. Close, one of the three brothers who were extensively engaged in real estate business in northwestern Iowa and Minnesota, died in London on September 25, 1923. For several years Mr. Close resided near Le Mars, Iowa, and was one of the promoters of the English community in that vicinity.

The fifty-second annual reunion of the old settlers of Jasper County was held at Lynnville on August 16 and 17, 1923. J. W. Jarnagin was the principal speaker on the first day's program and Peder Pederson on the second.

The Fourth of July celebration of Jones County included an historical pageant presented at Anamosa, showing five episodes in the history of the county. Relics of pioneer days were collected and exhibited in the store windows.

The thirty-third annual reunion of the old settlers of Linn County was held at Marion on August 30, 1923. Forty-four men and women over eighty years of age were in attendance. Officers for the ensuing year are James E. Bromwell, president, and James Bleakley, secretary.

The annual picnic of the pioneers of Polk County was held at Altoona on August 9, 1923. I. M. T. Cory of Elkhart is the new president; Frank F. Blyler of Des Moines, vice president; and John B. Depew of Des Moines, secretary.

The Pioneer Settlers' Association of Scott County held its annual business meeting at Davenport on August 29, 1923. Pete N. Littig was elected president, and Henry Karwath and J. F. Kelly were reelected secretary and treasurer, respectively.

Pioneers of Johnson County met at Iowa City on September 13, 1923. Dr. Louis Pelzer delivered the principal address on "Glimpses of Iowa City Eighty Years Ago".

A business meeting of the Hawkeye Natives of Des Moines County was held at Burlington on September 10, 1923. John Braunberger was reelected president, Fred S. Schreiber vice president, L. C. Walbridge treasurer, and F. N. Field secretary. The annual picnic was held at Crapo Park, Burlington, on September 26th. A parade and an address by W. H. Spence were features of the program. The society now has nearly five hundred members.

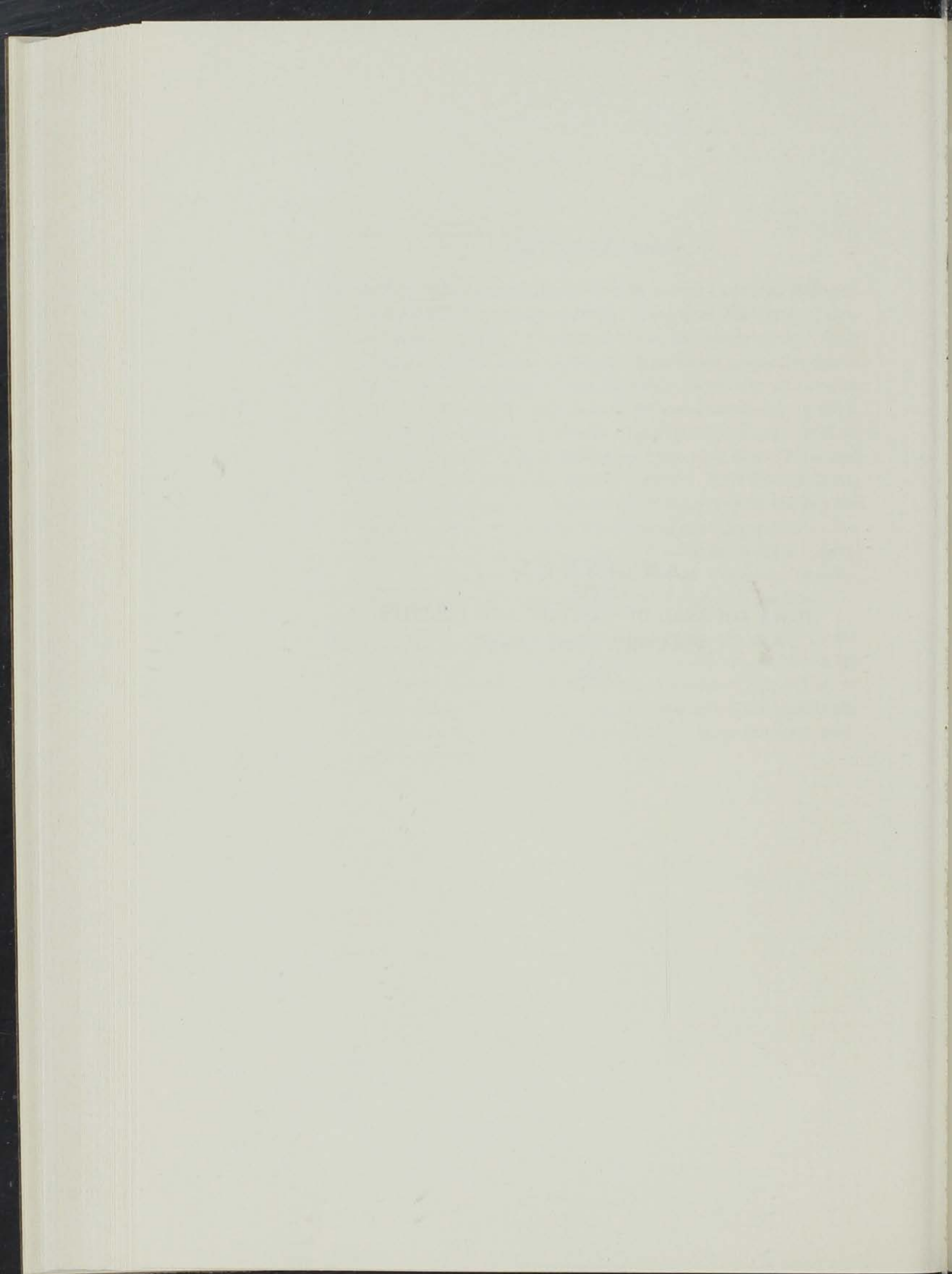
The nineteenth annual reunion of the pioneers of Madison County was held at Winterset on September 3, 1923. Herman A. Mueller, the president of the Madison County Historical Society, Harvey Ingham, Judge I. T. McCaskey, and Clyde L. Herring were on the program. A reunion of the old settlers in the southeastern part of Madison County and southwestern Warren County was held at St. Charles on August 16, 1923. E. R. Zeller, C. C. Dowell, and Herman A. Mueller were the speakers.

CONTRIBUTORS

JOHN ELY BRIGGS, Assistant Professor of Political Science in the State University of Iowa. Born near Washburn, Iowa, on July 30, 1890. Graduated from the Eagle Grove High School; received the B. A. degree from Morningside College in 1913; the M. A. degree from the State University of Iowa in 1914, and the Ph. D. degree from the same institution in 1916. Author of *History of Social Legislation in Iowa*, *William Peters Hepburn*, *The Grasshopper Plagues in Iowa*, *Iowa and the Diplomatic Service*, *Kasson and the First International Postal Conference*, *The Enlistment of Iowa Troops During the Civil War*, *The Removal of the Capital from Iowa City to Des Moines*, *The Legislation of the Thirty-eighth General Assembly*, *The Legislation of the Thirty-ninth General Assembly*, and *History and Organization of the Legislature in Iowa*.

JACOB VAN EK, Instructor in Political Science at the State University of Iowa. Born at Sioux Center, Iowa, on November 11, 1896. Graduated from the Sioux Center High School in 1915, received the degree of B. A. from the State University of Iowa in 1920, and the degree of M. A. from the same institution in 1922.

AN INDEX
TO THE
IOWA JOURNAL OF HISTORY AND POLITICS
VOLUME TWENTY-ONE
1923



INDEX

NOTE—The names of contributors of articles in THE IOWA JOURNAL OF HISTORY AND POLITICS are printed in SMALL CAPITALS. The titles of books, articles, and papers referred to are printed in *Italics*.

- Abben, Ben C., bill introduced by, 578
Ability, Comments on the Plan for Sectioning Classes on the Basis of, 324
Abolitionists, women as, 359
Absences, provisions concerning, 220, 221, 259
Absent voters, ballots for, 525
Aby, Frank S., service of, as band director, 310
Academy of Sciences, proposed reorganization of, 528
Accounts and finances, department of, 589
Accounts, finances, and public safety, department of, 589
Act of March 12, 1858, provisions of, 20, 21; publication of, 22; constitutionality of, 23, 24, 25, 26; comparison of, with new act, 27-33
Adams, Arthur, article by, 702
Adams, Arthur T., paper by, 173
Adams, Charles Francis, Sr., politics of, 367
Adams, Elmer E., article by, 173, 493
Adams, James T., article by, 703
Addington, Julia C., election of, as county superintendent, 44
Adjutant General of Iowa, report of, sent to county superintendents, 42; arms loaned to State University by, 186, 187, 189; report by, on University battalion, 204; attendance of, at camp, 252
Advertisements, early examples of, 690
Afton, mail route from, 483
Agents, county, Federal aid for, 629
Agricultural bloc, formation of, 107
Agricultural colleges, history of, 101, 102; importance of, 106; effect of, 126
Agricultural Credits Act of 1923, The, 680
Agricultural History Society, purpose of, 103
Agricultural products, marketing of, 98-100, 385, 388, 389; substitutes for, 386; effect of tariff on, 389
Agricultural revolution, factors in, 122-126
Agricultural societies, history of, 101
Agricultural Society, attitude of, relative to importation of cattle, 389
Agriculture, history of, 95-111; relation of, to politics, 95, 96, 105-107; State departments of, 101, 126; importance of, 104; scientific methods of, 126; expansion of, 376, 377; legislation concerning, 618-624
Agriculture, A Federal Bank of, 153
Agriculture, House Committee on, bill introduced by, 650
Agriculture, State Board of, proposed enlargement of, 528; reorganization of, 529-531; proposal for auditing accounts of, 531
Agriculture, State Department of, organization of, 529-531; appropriation for, 530, 560; offices for, 531; salaries in, 541, 542
Agriculture, State Secretary of, duties of, 530, 614, 621, 622, 624; offices for, 531; salary of, 541, 552; salaries fixed by, 542
Agriculture, United States Department of, history of, 101, 106, 107; work of, 102, 622; effect of, 126
Agriculture, United States Secretary of, 503, 629
Agriculture as a Field for Study, The Economic History of American, publication of, 94
Ahmann, C. J., 342
Aiken, Martha D., article by, 336
Ainsworth, L. W., appropriation for, 559
Airplanes, insurance of, 653
Alabama, rank of, in corn production, 118, 119, 120, 121, 122, 127
Alden, prehistoric bones near, 159
Alder, Ira J., sketch of life of, 165
Aldrich, Bess Streeter, story by, 683
Algona Bee, story of, 160
Algonkian Influence upon Iroquois Social Organization, 681

- Allaben, Frank, articles by, 144, 469
 Allamakee County, county superintendent in, 69
Allegheny River, The Archaeology and Early History of the, 336
 Allen, G. C., office of, 176
 Allen, Mary Louise, articles by, 148, 473
 Allen, R. C., article by, 336
 Allen, Mrs. William F., articles by, 701, 702
 Allison, George R., sketch of life of, 484
 Allison, William Boyd, sketch of life of, 330, 695
 Althouse, George F., article by, 329
 Alton, fiftieth anniversary of, 162
 Altoona, pioneer picnic at, 706
Alumni, The Menace of the, 475
 Alvord, Clarence W., article by, 493
 Amana, article relative to, 484; robbery at, 488; history of, 692
America, The Significance of the Military Office in, 1763-1775, 491
America, Some Aspects of Mid-West, 493
"America Letters", Typical, 144
American Anthropological Association, Memoirs of the, monograph in, 678
American Antiquarian Society, Proceedings of the, 145
American Bar Association, Proceedings of the, reprint from, 314
 American Farm Bureau Federation, history of, 100; purpose of, 106, 107
American Farmer, How Congress Plans to Bring Credit Relief to the, 478
American Government, The Essentials of, 157, 478
 American Historical Association, relation of Agricultural History Society to, 103
American Historical Association, The Meeting of the, at New Haven, 491
American Historical Review, The, contents of, 167, 334, 491, 703
American History, The Journal of, contents of, 144, 468, 469
American History, Propaganda as a Source of, 172
American History in the Libraries of Chicago, Source Material for the Study of, 314
 American House (Muscatine), dance at, 354
American Indian, The Book of the, 685
 American Legion, opposition of, to repeal of tax exemption, 570
"American Letter", A Typical, 172
American Revolution, The British Army Button in the, 489, 697
 American Revolution, Daughters of the, efforts of, to preserve fort, 176; exhibition by, 176; meeting of, 343; member of, in Iowa, 481; markers erected by, 498, 500, 501
American Revolution, Mississippi Valley Problems and the, 493
 "American Steel Navy, The Genesis of the, 1880-1890", article on, 341
Americana, contents of, 145, 314, 468, 681
Americana, Western, 146, 316, 469, 681
 Americans, revolt of, in Texas, 417, 418; settlements by, 417, 419; rights of, in Oregon country, 419
America's Relation to the European Situation, 679
 Ames, F. W., article by, 471
 Ames, Fisher, Jr., book by, 146
 Ames, conference at, 93; armory at, 548, 549
 Amherst College, Alden B. Robbins from, 349; Church of Christ in, 352; degrees conferred by, 360; student at, 366
 Amusements, regulation of, 354; proposed tax on, 565
 Anamosa, pageant at, 498; appropriation for Reformatory at, 557; historical exhibits in, 689, 706
 Anders, Mae C., office of, 177
 Anderson, J. H., lots drawn by, 536; salary of, 552
 Anderson, John, office of, 496
 Anderson, John W., reference to, 328
 Anderson, Maxwell, poem by, 683
 Anderson, R. M., service of, as major, 311
 Andover Theological Seminary, A. B. Robbins from, 349
 Andrews, Harold, articles by, 162, 165
 Andrews, Mrs. L. F., article relative to, 481
 Anglo-Saxons, coming of, to Muscatine Island, 347; representative of, 372; settlement of, in Texas, 417, 418
 Animal Health, Commission of, reorganization of, 528, 529, 530; duties of, 622, 624
 Animal husbandry, legislation concerning, 618-624
 Animals, use of, in cereal production, 131-133
Annals of Iowa, contents of, 148, 318, 319, 472
 Annuities, payment of, 601; attempt to secure for teachers, 602
 Ansley, Clark Fisher, article by, 683
 Anson, Adrian C., 157
Anthropological Papers of the American

- Museum of Natural History*, contents of, 314, 679
- Anthropologist, American*, contents of, 143, 469, 681
- Anthropology of the Old Americans*, 143
- "Anti-monopoly", plank relative to, in political platform, 383
- Antiquarian Society, Proceedings of the American*, articles in, 680
- Anti-trust law, adoption of, 385
- Antrobus, A. M., article by, 482
- Apiarist, State, proposed reorganization of office of, 528, 529
- Appeals, hearing of, 4, 660
- Appel, Livia, papers by, 496, 697
- Applied Science, College of, military training for students in, 229, 244, 271, 277, 281; camp approved by, 249
- Applied Science, School of, 244
- Appointive officers, removal of, 585
- Appraisers, appointment of, 631
- Appropriations, acts concerning, 518; table of, 551-563
- Appropriations, Committee on, educational appropriation bill in, 549, 550
- Archaeological First Aid, Assimilation by*, 471
- Archaeology and Ethnology, University of California, Publications in American*, contents of, 317
- Archeological and Historical Survey*, 494
- Archeology of Western Sauk County, Summary of the*, 146
- Archer, G. C., 512
- Arithmetic, examination in, 10, 28, 74
- Arizona, organization of Confederates in, 441; bill for union of, with New Mexico, 454; election in, relative to statehood, 454; boundaries of, 455; admission of, 455, 456
- Arizona (Territory), organization of, 433, 440, 441, 456; boundaries of, 441
- Arkansas, memorial concerning lands of, 405; boundary of, 406, 409, 410; land in, ceded to Indians, 408; admission of, 411, 456; lack of organization in, 422
- Arkansas (Territory), formation of, 404, 406, 456; boundary of, 407, 408, 442; civil jurisdiction in, 408; memorial sent to Congress from, 409
- Arkansas River, adoption of, as boundary line, 398, 400, 404, 408, 409, 410, 451
- Arlington National Cemetery, The Story of*, 468
- Armorer, pay of, 305
- Armory (Ames), appropriation for, 548, 549, 557
- Armory (University), provision for, 192, 194, 237; building known as, 197; gymnasium apparatus in, 203; removal of gymnasium classes from, 213; use of, as class room, 215; drill in, 231, 257, 258, 266; need of, 235, 236, 274, 275; description of, 237, 238; dances in, 239, 270; club room in, 247; addition to, 269; control of, 274; construction of, 290; use of, 290
- Arms, loan of, to State University, 186, 187, 188, 189, 192; loss of, 189; care of, 298; expenditures for, 303, 304, 305
- Armstrong, Mattie Turnley, article by, 699
- Armstrong Cement Works, legalization of franchise for, 673
- Army administration, instruction in, 197, 198, 211
- Army campaign hat, adoption of, 230
- Army drill regulations, study of, 227
- Army officers, detail of, as professors of military science, 189; lack of, 226
- Arne, Gladys, article by, 482
- Arnhem (Holland), rules formed at, 458
- Arnold, Mary Sewall, marriage of, 371
- Arnold's Park, graves in gravel pit at, 326
- Artillery, need of shed for, 192; instruction in, 210, 212, 232
- Ash Hollow, battle of, 484
- Ashby, Mrs. N. B., 497
- Ashuelot, article on, 683
- Assessment and Review, State Board of, bill providing for, 565, 566
- Assessment life insurance companies, powers of, 651, 652
- Assessments, appeals from, 599; refund of, 625; levy of, for drainage, 625, 626
- Assessor, county, bill providing for, 565, 566
- Assistant accountant, pay of, 542
- Athletic Advisory Committee, need of, 218; duty of, 219
- Athletic Board, letters awarded by, 261
- Athletic Department, offices for, 238
- Athletic field, request for, 235
- Athletic Union, land purchased by, 213; military ball for, 222, 223, 239
- Athletics, interest of county superintendents in, 91; exemptions from military training for, 213, 217, 218, 219, 229, 267, 280
- Attig, Chester J., article by, 338
- Attorney, assistant county, salary of, 582
- Attorney, county, salary of, 577, 578, 579
- Attorney General of Iowa, opinion of, on school law, 24, 25, 26; ruling of, on

- woman's eligibility as county superintendent, 44; opinion of, concerning certification of teachers, 50; special agents selected by, 542; appropriation for office of, 553; ruling of, 598; railroad practices to be investigated by, 642, 643; aid of, for Superintendent of Banking, 648, 649; duties of, relative to fraternal society homes, 657
- Atwood, C. R., 705
- Auchampaugh, P. G., article by, 470
- Audit, need of, 528
- Auditor, county, convention for election of county superintendent called by, 59; election duties of, 525, 526; tax list made by, 572; collection of licenses by, 572, 573; salary of, 577, 578, 579; term of, 585; appraisers appointed by, 631
- Auditor, deputy county, salary of, 580, 581
- Auditor of State, accounts to be audited by, 531; accountant in office of, 542; warrants issued by, 543; appropriation for, 553; responsibility of, for public funds, 573, 574
- Audubon County, land title in, 676
- Aurner, C. R., quotation from, 42
- Aurner, Robert Ray, article by, 683
- Automobile license plates, penalty for alteration of, 638; proposed change in, 638, 639
- Automobiles, seizure of, for violation of law, 62; license tax for, 636, 637, 638; refund of tax on, 638; penalty for alteration of license plates of, 638; regulation of drivers of, 638, 639; penalty for driving of, when intoxicated, 639; insurance of, 653, 655, 656; disposition of stolen, 661, 662
- Aztalan, *Mute Witness to a Lost Civilization*, 682
- B and K Coal Company of Burlington, legalization of incorporation of, 675
- Babbitt, T. N., article by, 335
- Babcock, Earle J., article by, 682
- Babcock, Reed, 342
- Babcock, Willoughby M., Jr., papers by, 496, 679
- Bachman, C. W., 705
- Bacon, A. M., article by, 681
- Bacot, D. Huger, article by, 703
- Baer, John Leonard, article by, 469
- Bail, forfeiture of, 660, 661
- Bair, Wm. P., 705
- Baird, W. S., election of county superintendents opposed by, 587
- Baker, N. M., article by, 169
- Baker, O. E., article by, 316
- Baker, W. W., article by, 335
- Bakewell, Charles M., book by, 146
- Ballinger, Elizabeth, office of, 501
- Band (see University band)
- Band promenade, 223
- Band Room and Electrical Building, use of, for armory, 197
- Banister, G. W., sketch of life of, 483
- Bank stock, proposed tax on, 565
- Banker, What the Farm Mortgage, Can Do to Help the Farmer*, 153
- Bankers Association, Iowa, bills sponsored by, 590, 648, 650
- Banking, study of, 96, 98
- Banking, State Superintendent of, loan shark law administered by, 644; duty of, as receiver for banks, 648, 649; proposal to put private banks under, 650, 651
- Banks, condition of, in Iowa, 394; legislation concerning, 647-651; tax on, 648; receivers for, 648, 649; records of, 649; supervision of, 649, 650, 651; reports from, 649, 650; surplus of, 650; proposal for creation of, 650; insurance for, 653
- Banks and Banking, A History of, and of Banks and Banking in the City of New York*, 144, 469
- Banoch, Joe, appropriation for benefit of, 558
- Banta, George S., bill introduced by, 526; appropriation for benefit of, 559; election of county superintendents opposed by, 587
- Bar and Allied Associations, Bibliographical and Historical Check List of Proceedings of*, 477
- Baraboo Region, Old-Time Taverns in*, 471
- Barbed wire fences, prohibition of, 46
- Barbier, Charles P., article by, 172
- Barce, Elmore, book by, 142, 143
- Barclay, Wade Crawford, book by, 683
- Barker, Eugene C., office of, 341; article by, 698
- Barker, W. H. H., article by, 331
- Barkley, A. J., sketch of life of, 165
- Barnes, Harry Lee, article by, 335
- Barnum, Howard J., service of, as bandmaster, 260, 310
- Barrett, Clark, article by, 148
- Barrett, Richard C., opinion of, on county superintendents, 48; uniform examinations prescribed by, 50
- Bartlett, G. Hunter, paper by, 677

- Bartlett, Ruhl Jacob, article by, 701
 Barton, William E., articles by, 317, 338, 490
 Bartow, Edward, article by, 148
 Basye, Arthur H., article by, 167, 168
 Bates, William, article by, 484
 Batman, Robert S., service of, in Military Department, 286
 Battalion Surgeon, duty of, 217
 Battery, representatives of, sent to Mobile, 206, 207; drill for, 212; organization of, 225; course for, 227, 228
 Battin, John R., historical sketch by, 690
 Bauchle, May L., articles by, 472, 682
 Baxter, U. S., 175
 Bayles, W. Harrison, articles by, 144, 469
 Bayonet drill, 223, 273, 279
 Beach, Ben, dance sponsored by, 354
 Beach, John, dealing of, with Indians, 691
 Beach, Lena A., article by, 147
 Beadle, Erastus F., diary of, 315, 467; novels of, 315, 696
 Bealer Quarries, 693
 Beall, R. S., 342
 Beard, Mrs. Clare, 501, 502
 Beard, H. C., article by, 488
 Beard, J. W., 342
Beaver Creek Valley, Monroe County, 170
 Beck, Joseph N., 174
 Beckner, Lucien, article by, 171
 Beebe, James Albert, book by, 684
 Beecher, Edward, lecture by, 366
 Beecher, Henry Ward, opinion of, 366, 367
 Beef, price of, 387
 Beef Cattle Breeders' Association, Iowa, reorganization of, 528, 529; appropriation for, 554, 621, 622
 Beef trust, criticism of, 386
 Beets, Henry, article by, 173
 Behrens, Kathryn L., monograph by, 467
 Bek, William G., articles by, 167, 492, 702
 "Belle of the West", reference to, 694
 Bellevue, voyageurs at, 499
 Bemis, E. W., comment of, relative to prices, 390
 Bemis, Samuel F., articles by, 334, 335, 703
 Benedict, Ruth Fulton, monograph by, 678
 Beneficiary, choice of, 651
 Bennis, F. Lee, article by, 682
 Benson, E. A., office of, 176
 Bentley, C. F., staff of, 206
 Benton, Thomas H., objection raised by, 410; attitude of, relative to New Mexico, 424
 Benton, Thomas H., Jr., recommendations of, concerning schools, 9, 10, 31; money distributed by, to teachers' institutes, 33, 77; comments by, on work of county superintendents, 36, 37; presence of, at first teachers' institute, 76; decision of, concerning conventions of county superintendents, 92
 Benton County, early settlement in, 88; Senator from, 665
Benton Harbor College and Its President, Dr. George J. Edgecumbe, 173
 Berglund, Abraham, article by, 315
 Bergman, A. H., bill introduced by, 588
 Bernhardt, Sarah, legend concerning, 163
 Berry, Burton Y., article by, 314, 315
 Berry, Clifford I., attempted suicide of, 559
 Berry, H. S., bill introduced by, 586; election of county superintendent favored by, 587
 Besore, C. F., Jr., 174
 Bess, Thomas, article by, 684
 Better Schools Commission, inspirational institutes suggested by, 78
 Beveridge, Albert J., article by, 338
 Bible, quotation from, 355, 356; mention of, 483
Bible, Drugs and Medicines of the, 320
 Bickley, J. G., sketch of life of, 689
 Bicknell, Thomas W., article by, 314
 Big Black River, reference to, as boundary line, 406
Big Sandy Valley, The, 171
 Big Sioux River, reference to, as boundary line, 415, 416, 431, 440
 Big Stone Lake, reference to, as boundary line, 431
 Bill, Fred A., articles by, 159, 161, 329, 480, 496, 691, 693
 Billboards, removal of, 635, 636
 Billiard tables, licenses for, 610
 Bills, U. R., service of, as band director, 310
 Bills, introduction of, 508, 509, 510, 512, 514, 515, 516; action on, 509, 510, 511, 512, 513, 514, 516, 517, 518, 519; veto of, 511; publication clause of, 513; methods used to defeat, 513, 514; withdrawal of, 513, 514; vote on, 514; substitutes for, 514; character of, 518, 519, 520, 521, 522
 Birds, study of, 608
 Bishop, William Warner, article by, 698
 Bissell, F. E., appointment of, on committee to revise school laws, 14; failure of, to act, 16
 Bitter Root Mountains, reference to, as boundary, 443, 451

- Blachly, F. F., article by, 679
 Black Crook, coming of, to Muscatine, 361
 Black Hawk, story of, 328
 Black Hawk County, training school in, 47; teachers' examinations in, 54; election of county superintendent in, 67; work of county superintendent of, 90; first white child born in, 328; salary of treasurer in, 579; salary of deputy officers in, 581, 582; Senator from, 645
 Black Hawk Purchase, opening of, 348
Black Hawk's Village, Indian Trails Centering at, 338
 Black Springs, camp at, 249
Blackfeet Indians, Characteristics, Habits and Customs of the, 701
 Blackie, W. R., article by, 493
 Blackman, H. L., article by, 473
 Blanton, B. F., article by, 167
 Blaul, John, sketch of life of, 329
 Bleakley, James, office of, 706
 Bles' Military School, superintendent of, 231
 Blegen, Theodore C., monograph by, 697
 Blind, report of, 42; education of, 551
 Blind, Iowa State College for the, children compelled to attend, 551; appropriations for, 551, 556
 Blizzard, Logan, 705
 Blizzards, article on, 326, 331
 Block, Robert L., service of, as colonel, 312
"Bloody Assize", The Ancaster, of 1814, 337
 Bloom, Lansing, article by, 471
 Bloomer, Mrs. D. C., activities of, in suffrage movement, 487
 Bloomington, change of name of, 347, 348; prophecy concerning, 348, 349; sermon at, 360 (see also Muscatine)
 Bloore, J. Stephen, article by, 144
 Blue, Verne, article by, 339
Blue Grass Palace, The, 154
 Bluff Park, picnic at, 500
 Blyler, Frank F., office of, 706
 Board of Control, proposed reorganization of, 528, 532; proposal to audit accounts of, 531; legislation concerning institutions under, 542-546; appropriation for, 543, 544, 553, 555, 556, 557
 Boas, Franz, publication by, 680
Boat Excursion Marked the Arrival of the Rock Island, 147
 Boat Inspectors, State, reorganization of offices of, 528
 Bogoras, Waldemar, article by, 680
Bogus Cave, 471
 Boies, Horace, sketch of life of, 165, 480, 502; political opinions of, 389, 393, 395, 502; political career of, 502, 503
 Boiler house, band in, 270
 Boiler room, plastering of, 200
 Boise City (Idaho), capital removed to, 443
Bonaparte, Pioneering at, and Near Pella, 472
 Bond, Beverly W., Jr., manuscript edited by, 697
 Bond, C. W., article by, 148; character of Joliet interpreted by, 497, 499, 502
 Bonds, fixing of, for county superintendents, 57, 68; interest on, 574; prohibition of commission for sale of, 574; provisions concerning, 603, 604; issue of, by drainage districts, 625, 626; definition of, 643; dealers in, 643, 644; legalization of, 672, 673, 674, 675
 Bonnell, J. W., 342
 Bonus Board, appropriation for, 552
 Bonus Clerk, salary of, 542
 Bonwell, John C., sketch of life of, 162
 Boone County, pioneer of, 161; Representative from, 586; early days in, 694
Boone County, Pioneer Life in, 335
 Booth, A. B., article by, 339
 Booth, John Wilkes, Lincoln assassinated by, 357
 Bootlegger, definition of, 612; punishment of, 612
 Boots, Ralph S., article by, 315
Border War, A True Story of the, 167
 Bordwell, Percy, article by, 319
 Borland, Charles E., service of, as instructor of military training, 187, 188
 Boston (Massachusetts), bell from, 350; Puritans in, 368
Boston in the Last Days of the Town, 467
 Boughter, I. F., article by, 489
 Boundary, post marking Iowa-Minnesota, 165; act relative to, 404
 Boundary Commission, provision for, 438, 533, 534
 Bouquet, Nicholas, sketch of life of, 330
 Bowen, Crom, sketch of life of, 328
 Bowers, W. H., 502
 Bowman, Isaiah, article by, 469
 Bowman, John G., request of, for pay of band, 260
 Bowman, M. L., election of county superintendents opposed by, 587; joint resolution introduced by, 620; bills introduced by, 645, 646
Bows and Arrows, A Study of, 682
 Boyd, William D., sketch of life of, 164

- Boyd, Wm. K., article by, 699
 Boyd, William R., article by, 684
 Boyle, Mrs. Lucy, old books of, 692
 Bradbeer, William W., article by, 333
 Bradbury, John C., appropriation for, 559
 Bradford, William, mention of, 353
 Bradlee, Francis B. C., article by, 316, 490
 Bradley, Justice, office of, 368; political strength of, 368
 Bradley, James H., articles by, 701
 Brady, A. V., appropriation for, 559
 Brady, Alexander, article by, 700
 Brand, Carl, article by, 168
 Brandenburg, O. D., article by, 471
 Brandon, Thomas, sketch of life of, 330
 Brandt, W. I., article by, 341
 Brannon, Melvin A., article by, 682
 Braunberger, John, office of, 707
 Bready, Marcia B., article by, 168
 Breckenridge, Colonel, inspection by, 209
 Breheny, T. P., 174
 Bremer County, legalization of tax levy in, 675
 Brewer, W. H., report of, on cereal production, 131-133
 Brewster, William, paper by, 700
 Bridges, responsibility for injuries on, 585, 586
 Bridgman, Joseph, dance sponsored by, 354
 Briggs, John E., publications by, 148, 319, 684; mention of, 501, 502, 708
 Brigham, Clarence S., publication of, 680
 Brigham, Johnson, office of, 499; biographies by, 694
 Brindley, John E., article by, 473
 Brininstool, E. A., book by, 142
 Bristol Township (Greene County), fire in, 160
British in Iowa, The, 157
 Britton, Wiley, articles by, 167, 337, 492
 Broadie, Rufus, sketch of life of, 696
 Brockway, James M., article by, 149
 Bromwell, James E., office of, 706
 Bronson, F. H., sketch of life of, 161
 Bronson, Mrs. F. H., sketch of life of, 161
 Brookhart, J. L., amendment offered by, 527; bill introduced by, 651
Brookhart, Smith W., Dissenter, 152
 Brookman, Laura Lou, articles by, 163, 165
 Brooks, R. P., articles edited by, 168, 334
 Brower, Edith, paper by, 700
 Brown, Bernice, publications by, 149, 319, 473, 684
 Brown, Calvin L., article by, 493
 Brown, Carmen, poem by, 500
 Brown, Caroline Owsley, article by, 703
 Brown, Charles E., articles by, 317, 469, 471
 Brown, Charles Reynolds, books by, 149, 319, 473
 Brown, Everett Somerville, book by, 468
 Brown, George A., book by, 149
 Brown, George Barnard, dinner given by, 498
 Brown, J. H., article by, 173
 Brown, J. L., sketch of life of, 483
 Brown, John, reference to, 331; relatives of, in Page County, 486
Brown, John, Raid, Survivor of a, 699
 Brown, Leon, 502
 Brown, P. E., article by, 684
 Brown, Sanford H., reference to, 479
 Brown, Stuart, article by, 493
 Brown, W. McCulloh, article by, 700
 Bruce, J. E., bill introduced by, 65
 Bruguere, Theophile, sketch of life of, 163
 Brush, Major, report of, 283
 Brush, Birchard, 497
 Brutsche, Mrs. Bert, newspaper owned by, 486
Bryan-Hayes Correspondence, The, 171, 334, 491, 699
 Buchanan, Claude R., article by, 698
 Buchanan, James, articles on, 167, 470; message from, relative to Pike's Peak country, 435; message of, relative to territorial government, 440, 441
 Buchanan County, early settler in, 482
 Buck, Mrs. Kathryn, 501
 Buck, Solon J., articles by, 337, 492, 496; address by, 341
 Buckeye Township (Hardin County), rifle pits in, 694
 Buckmaster, Richard Price, articles by, 319
 Budget, proposal for, 315, 528, 564; local committees for, 565, 566
 Budget Board, State, bill for creation of, 565, 566
 Buena Vista County, election of county superintendent in, 67; meeting of old settlers of, 176; Representative from, 575, 627; early history of, 695
 Buffalo (New York), opposition of, to Great Lakes-St. Lawrence waterway, 99; founding of, 677, 678
Buffalo, Literature of, 314
Buffalo, New York, Municipality of—A History, 314
Buffalo Historical Society, Publications of the, contents of, 677, 678

- Buffalo Hunt, The Last*, 172
 Bugle corps, organization of, 228, 267; instructor of, 274
 Building and loan association, tax on, 648
 Buildings, appropriations for, 555, 556, 557, 660, 661; assessment of, 569
 Bullard, Charles B., article by, 700
 Bunten, Florence Hines, article by, 319
Bunyan, Paul, Only True American Myth, 472
 Burgess, Mrs. J. A. W., 342
 Burgess, J. H., 705
 Burlington, history of, 162, 327, 479, 693; first banquet at, 328; conditions in, 351; old ferry boat at, 485, 486; meeting at, 498, 707; United States Naval Training Unit at, 499; pageant at, 499, 500; commission in, 589; coöperation of, in road building, 674; legalization of corporation in, 675
 Burlington Association, Greater, officer of, 499
Burlington Gazette, The, representative of, in pageant, 499
Burlington Hawkeye, The, representative of, in pageant, 499
 Burnap, W. A., sketch of life of, 331
 Burnett, George Ritter, service of, as Professor of Military Science and Tactics, 230-235, 308; medal offered by, 234; prizes secured by, 234; committee appointed by, 239
 Burns, Lee, article by, 700
 Burr, Clinton Stoddard, article by, 144
 Burrows, J. M., 705
 Burrows, J. M. D., article by, 319
Burt, Reminiscences of Wm. Austin, Inventor of the Solar Compass, 698
 Burtis Theater, concert at, 248
Burton Historical Collection, Source Material of the Detroit Public Library as Supplied by the Acquisition of the, 173
Burton Historical Collection Leaflet, contents of, 317
 Buser, J. D., bills introduced by, 515, 531, 646; appropriation for, 559; election of county superintendents favored by, 587
 Bush, Stephen H., article by, 149
 Bushnell, David I., Jr., book by, 466, 467
 Business, legislation relative to, 643-646
 Butler, Ellis Parker, publications by, 149, 684
 Butler, Frank P., 174
 Butler, Jacob, 351, 352, 361, 362
 Butler County, Senator from, 638
Butler County, A Pioneer Experience in, 492
 Butter, amount of, shipped from Iowa, 392
 Byers, H. W., article by, 684
 Byers, Ruby M., article by, 684
 Bywater, W. L., office of, 497
 Cadet officers, commissions of, 206, 231; saluting of, 228; dances given by, 248, 270; instruction for, 257, 266; number of, 258; selection of, 265, 272; instruction given by, 277; duties of, 281; list of, 311, 312
 Cadets, equipment for, 254, 255
 Cadle, Cornelius, church office of, 362; character of, 362, 363; opinion of, relative to Muscatine, 362, 363; observance of holidays by, 363, 364, 369; neighbor of, 364
 Caldwell, W. A., gasoline tax bill introduced by, 566
 Calhoun, John, article by, 490
 Calhoun, John C., treaty by, 409
 Calhoun County, Senator from, 476; legalization of bonds in, 674; early days in, 691
 Califf, Joseph, service of, as Professor of Military Science and Tactics, 207-210, 308; book by, 208
 California, Iowans in, 164; fur trade in, 338; attempt of United States to purchase part of, 420; government of, 421, 426; agitation for statehood in, 423; mining problems in, 423; constitution of, 423; boundaries of, 423, 425, 427, 432, 437, 438, 439, 442; admission of, 423, 424, 456; attempted union of, with Deseret, 426; memorial presented in, 427
 California, Gulf of, reference to, as boundary, 426
California, The Organization and Activities of the Committee on Scientific Research of the State Council of Defense of, 470
 California, University of, participation of, in rifle shoot, 222, 245, 261
California, University of, Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, contents of, 146, 317, 682
 Call, Mrs. Ambrose, sketch of life of, 159
 Calmer, John P., sketch of life of, 690
Calumet, Pioneer Stories of the, 335
 Calumet River (see Big Sioux River)
 Calver, Thomas, position of, as instructor, 186, 187
 Calver, William L., articles by, 489, 697
 Calvin, Samuel, presentation of portrait of, 472
 Camanche, indebtedness limitation on, 601

- Cameron, Eleanor, publications by, 149
 Camp B. F. Carroll, battalion at, 251, 252
 Camp Bowman, battalion at, 253
Camp Butler, 493
 Camp Charles Warren Weeks, battalion at, 251
 Camp Dodge, appropriation for, 561, 668
 Camp George E. MacLean, battalion at, 250, 251
 Camp Grant, demobilization at, 466
 Camp Logan, mobilization at, 466
 Camp Macbride, battalion at, 254
 Camp Perry, officers at, 279
 Campbell, Amelia Day, article by, 167
 Campbell, Angus K., article by, 159
 Campbell, E. H., bill introduced by, 646
 Campbell, S. W., experiences of, 483
Campbell Island Village Site and the Hine Mound and Village Site, Explorations of, 701
 Camps, menu at, 252; sanitation in, 266; students sent to, 274; provision for, 478
Canada, Recruiting and Crimping in, for the Northern Forces, 1861-1865, 492
 Canaday, Elizabeth, publications by, 149, 319, 684
Canadian Historical Association, The, 700
Canadian Historical Review, The, contents of, 490, 700
Canadian Militia Before the Great War, The, 490
 Canadian River, reference to, as boundary line, 450
 Candidates, nomination of, 526, 527
 Cannon, F. A., article by, 471
 Cannon, W. D., Jr., 497
 Cannon, loan of, to State University, 192; return of, 246
Canoeing on the Cedar, 322
Cape Cod Folks, first copy of, in Muscatine, 366
 Capitol, Old Stone, inscriptions on stones of, 488
 Capitol, State, removal of railroad from grounds of, 560; elevators in, 563
 Capitol Extension truck, man injured by, 558
 Captains, insignia of, 195; duties of, 202, 208, 231, 258; selection of, 295, 301
 Card playing, denunciation of, 354
 Carey, Charles Henry, papers edited by, 339, 699
 Carl, Jeremiah H., sketch of life of, 164
 Carnegie Institution, Department of Economics and Sociology of, history planned by, 103
 Carpenter, George C., 342
 Carpenter, Walter, sketch of life of, 164
 Carpenter school districts, warrants issued by, 604, 605
 Carroll, D. D., article by, 170
 Carson Valley, petition by citizens of, 436, 437; controversy over, 438
 Carss, James, article by, 331; sketch of life of, 486
 Carswell, Rollin B., 501
 Carter, Clarence E., address by, 340; article by, 491
 Carter, Edward F., 501, 502, 705
Carthage College Celebrates Its Diamond Jubilee, June 6, 1921, 703
 Carver, George, story by, 684
 Casady, Phineas M., career of, 488
 Cascade Mountains, reference to, as boundary, 428
 Case, Clarence Marsh, book by, 319
 Casey, J. M., 705
 Casey, Mrs. Sarah, 502
 Cashman, John E., speech by, 702
 Cass County, Underground Railroad in, 481
 Cassady, R. W., appointment of, as Secretary of Agriculture, 530
 Catholic Church, presence of, in Muscatine, 349; followers of, 372
Catholic Historical Review, The, contents of, 166
 Catt, Carrie Chapman, publications by, 473, 685
 Cattle, number of, 377; price of, 388, 390; eradication of tuberculosis in, 622, 623; compensation for, 622, 623
 Cave, Mrs. C. V., 342
Céard's Case 1724, 494
Cedar, Bridging the, 686
 Cedar County, petition from, concerning school law, 26; meeting of pioneers of, 498
 Cedar Falls, teachers' examinations at, 54; conference at, 93; encampment at, 206; reference to, 501; collection of taxes in, 581, 582
 Cedar Rapids, convention of county superintendents at, 93; building along river at, 163; meeting at, 176, 177; trip of band to, 201; militia company in, 205; excursion of battalion to, 223; tournament at, 270; military drill in high school at, 277; stage coach days in, 330; homestead in, 482; salary of superior court judge in, 539; municipal ownership in, 595; right of, to purchase land for park, 597; pioneer painter in, 695

- Cedar Rapids Commercial Club, funds supplied by, 270
- Cedar Street (Muscatine), church on, 349
- Cedar Valley, Bealer Quarries at, 693
- Cemeteries, maintenance of, 597, 598
- Census Monographs*, 468
- Census of Iowa, 1925, appropriation for, 563
- Centennial Exposition, Iowa delegation to, 205
- Center Point, history of, 482, 690
- Centerville, reminiscences of, 163; jockies at, 165; old books in, 692
- Cereal Production of the United States, Report on the*, quotation from, 131-133
- Cerro Gordo County, county superintendent of, 93; legalization of bonds for county home in, 674
- Certificates, teachers', issuing of, 4, 6, 47, 49, 50, 53-56, 74-76; records of, 28, 29; substitutes for, 29; revocation of, 29, 30, 43, 46, 56; registration of, 45, 55; examinations for, 53, 54, 55, 56; renewal of, 54, 55, 58; endorsement of, 63; county superintendents to hold, 64, 65, 66; requirements for, 65
- Cessna, T. C., bills introduced by, 515, 644
- Chahlahkee, attempt to organize Territory of, 448
- Chahta, attempt to organize Territory of, 448
- Chair and Furniture Industry at the State Penitentiary, purchase of chairs from, 562
- Chamberlain, Mrs. J. R., article by, 699
- Chamberlain, Roy H., 497
- Chamberlain, Willis Arden, article by, 168
- Chambers, Henry E., book by, 313, 494
- Champlain, Samuel de, cultivation of corn described by, 113
- Chandler, Josephine Craven, article by, 493
- Chandler, Sidney L., article by, 150
- Chaney, John C., article by, 168
- Channing, Professor, and the West*, 335
- Chapel services, holding of, 251, 252
- Chapel walk-around, band for, 198
- Chapin, Howard Millar, article by, 490
- Chaplains, provision for, 200; fees for, 552
- Chaplin, Cora, marriage of, 362
- Chaplin, W. E., article by, 702
- Chapman, J. B., speech by, 427
- Chapman, James L., service of, as colonel, 311
- Character Qualifications and Disbarment Proceedings*, 321
- Chariton, burial at, 692
- Charles City, execution at, 330
- Chase, D. C., appropriations for attendance at funeral of, 559
- Cherokee, appropriation for hospital at, 557; pay for transportation of patients to, 558
- Cherokee Indians, land of, 408, 409; treaty with, 409, 411; laws passed for the protection of, 429
- Cherokee outlet, boundary of, 451
- Chester, James H., service of, as Professor of Military Science and Tactics, 194-197, 201, 308
- Chestnut Street (Muscatine), church on, 350; home of A. B. Robbins on, 364
- Chevrons, changes in, 222
- Cheyenne Trail, The*, 702
- Chicago (Illinois), seaport at, 100; trip of band to, 210; mention of, 386; hogs sold at, 388, 392; price of agricultural products in, 388, 392
- Chicago Historical Society Bulletin*, contents of, 166, 333, 490, 697
- Chicago in 1837*, 697
- Chicago, Rock Island and Pacific Railroad, seventieth anniversary of, 147
- Chickasaw County, no consolidated schools in, 79; pioneer of, 163
- Chief Clerk of the House, proof of publication filed with, 671
- Children, W. C., bills introduced by, 515, 630
- Children, penalty for immoral acts in presence of, 666
- Children, The Care of Dependent*, 147
- Chippewa River, reference to, as boundary line, 422
- Chiropractic, legislation relative to, 658, 659
- Chiropractic Examiners, Board of, examinations by, 658, 659
- Chiropractors, exemption of, from jury service, 540; examinations for, 658, 659; clinics for, 659
- Choate, Rufus, student in office of, 352
- Choctaw Indians, lands of, 408, 409, 410; protest by, 409
- Choir, influence of, 370
- Christian Scientist, exception of, 609
- Christiansen, Miller, 174
- Christianson, Theodore, paper by, 496
- Christmas, observance of, 369
- Chronicles of America, The*, volume in, 97, 98
- Church History, The Study of*, 166
- Cigarette law, enforcement of, 542
- Cigarette Revenue Department, salaries for, 542

- Cigars, proposed tax on, 567
 Circuit court, judge of, 362
Circuit Rider in the Old Northwest, A: Letters of the Reverend John H. Ragety, 702
 City armory, drill in, 214
City Courts and State Institutions, 688
 City halls, erection of, 600; bonds for, 672
 City manager cities, damages recoverable by, 590; funds of, 601
City Manager Government, The Legislative Body in, 315
 "City of Childhood", law concerning, 657
 City officers, removal of, 584, 585
 City Park, rifle range at, 221; sham battle at, 250
 Cities, street improvements in, 323, 592-595; legislation relating to, 588-601; candidates for commission in, 589; damages recoverable by, 589, 590; zoning rules in, 591, 592; authority of, over public utilities, 595, 596; parks and play grounds in, 596, 597; maintenance of cemeteries by, 597, 598; tax levy in, 598, 599; indebtedness of, 601; regulation of motor vehicle carriers by, 637; proposed control of, over telephone companies, 645, 646; powers of, 670, 671; legalizing acts for, 672
 Civics, examination in, 47
 Civil cases, jury trial in, 540
 Civil War, causes of, 105, 629; increased use of machinery due to, 124; military training emphasized by, 183; veterans of, 328, 486; attitude of A. B. Robbins in, 356, 357, 358; volunteers of, 482; Iowa's part in, 486
 Claiborne, William C., instructions sent to, 403
 Claims, appropriations for, 557, 560
 Clams, ownership of, 616, 617
 Clarinda, commencement at, 486; appropriation for hospital at, 557
 Clark, Badger, poem by, 685
 Clark, C. F., bill introduced by, 645
 Clark, Dan E., 342
 Clark, Florence Ashley, sketch of life of, 694
 Clark, Florence L., articles by, 163, 316, 319, 480
 Clark, Joe L., article by, 679
 Clark, Paul N., 175
 Clark, Will L., articles by, 681, 685
 Clarke, L. J., 497
 Clarke County, law practice in, 486
 Clarks, A. J., article by, 336, 337
 Clarkson, Anna H., sketch of life of, 160
 Clarkson family, sketch of, 161
 Clay, Henry, opposition of, to high tariff, 105; student in office of, 351; lecture on, 366; compromise of, 423; attitude of, to Liberia, 466
 Clay County, Indians in, 161; appropriation for drainage assessments in, 561, 626, 627
Clay County Celebrated Her Centennial, How, 337
 Clear Lake, convention at, 93; old settlers on, 481
 Clearwater River, gold found near, 441; reference to, as boundary line, 442, 451
Clements Library, The William L., 698
 Clerk of the district court, compensation of, 28, 69, 577, 578, 579; term of, 585; authority of, in proving wills, 663
 Clerk of the district court, deputy, salary of, 580, 581
 Cleveland, Grover, monetary policy of, 390; articles on, 476; cabinet of, 503
 Clinton, underground railroad station at, 161; convention at, 176; address at, 496; voyageurs at, 499
Clinton Advertiser, The, appropriation for benefit of, 558
 Clinton County, salary of treasurer in, 578, 579
Clinton Mirror, story of, 159, 160
 Clive, Flynn Farm at, 545
 Close, William B., death of, 706
 Close Hall, gymnasium classes in, 213
 Cloud, David Caesar, mention of, 351; observance of Thanksgiving by, 364
 Coal, price of, 385
 Coalport Home Guards, article relative to, 483
 Coast, W. O., appointment of, as cadet major, 231, 311; prize offered by, 276; office of, 497
 Coast and Son, sword offered by, 234
 Coast artillery unit, R. O. T. C., refusal of, 289
 Cobb, Andrew J., paper by, 168
 Cobb, Charles R., article by, 173
Cobb, Howell, Papers, 168, 334
 Coca leaves, regulation of sale of, 615
 Cocaine, regulation of sale of, 615
 Cochrane, Sylvester, sketch of life of, 317
 Cochrane, Mrs. Sylvester, sketch of life of, 317
 Code, Joseph B., 497
 Code Commissioners, duties of, 523
 Code, making of, in 1848, 328; revision of, 522, 523
Code of 1873, provision of, on county su-

- perintendents, 43, 64, 68, 70; provision of, relative to inspection of schools, 73, 74
- Code of 1897*, provisions in, relative to county superintendents, 48, 64, 70, 92; provisions in, relative to teachers' certificates, 75; changes in, by Fortieth General Assembly, 519
- Code revision bills, consideration of, in Fortieth General Assembly, 509, 510, 511, 512, 523
- Codeine, regulation of sale of, 615
- Cohagan, S. A., 704
- Coldwater Canyon Was Named, How*, 472
- Cole, Arthur H., article by, 143, 144
- Cole, E. J., 175
- Cole, H. E., articles by, 146, 471, 472, 683
- Colegrove, Kenneth Wallace, book by, 150
- Coleman, J. A., sketch of life of, 486
- Coles County, Illinois, Pioneer Days in*, 169
- Colfax, Schuyler, lecture by, 366
- College company, organization of, 186; captain of, 188
- College credits, value of, for teachers' certificates, 603
- Colleges, officers assigned to, 274; publicity for, 478; State aid for, 511, 607; physical training in, 608
- Collier, A. D., selection of, as officer of militia regiment, 205
- Collins, L. M., article by, 334
- Color sergeant, selection of, 295
- Colorado, territorial history of, 430, 435; boundary of, 444, 446, 447; admission of, 446, 447, 456
- Colorado (Territory), establishment of, 433, 434, 436, 456; boundaries of, 436, 441, 442
- Colorado, Bulletin of the State Historical and Natural History Society of*, contents of, 333, 489
- Colorado, State Historical and Natural History Society of, Curator of, 498
- Colorado, Two Seasons' Work in Archaeology in*, 333
- Colorado River, references to, as boundary line, 423, 430, 437, 442
- Colored Peoples, The Effect of the World War Upon the National Spirit of the*, 679
- Columbia, proposed organization of, 427, 428
- Columbia River, exploration of, 419; reference to, 426, 427, 428, 429, 453
- Columbia University, rank of, in rifle shoot, 262
- Columbus (Ohio), center of corn production at, 121; meeting at, 340
- Comfort factories, inspection of, 614
- Commandant, duties of, 218, 219, 220, 222, 247; offices of, 238; assistant to, 257
- Commencement, band concerts at, 203
- Commercial failures, percentage of, 394
- Commission governed cities, candidates for offices in, 589
- Commission merchants, responsibility of, for taxes, 569
- Committees, disposal of bills in, 514; introduction of bills by, 514
- Common carriers, rates of, 511, 640, 641, 642; valuation of, 641, 642
- Common Law trust agreements, sale of, 643
- Common schools, law providing for, 6, 7, 8; condition of, 19
- Community Builder, The*, contents of, 148, 318, 472, 683
- Community Medicine, Our Colonial Heritage of*, 493
- Community meetings, work of county superintendents for, 91
- Company A, Iowa Pioneer Engineers, hall of, 269
- Company I rifle range, use of, 233, 258; abandoning of, 268
- Competitive drills, holding of, 228, 251, 252, 253, 281; prizes for, 291
- Compiled Code of 1919*, adoption of, 523
- Compromise in 1860, The Responsibility for the Failure of*, 316
- Compromise of 1850, provisions of, 423
- Compton, Arthur M., 175
- Comptroller of the Currency, report of, 394
- Compulsory education, enforcement of, 57, 62
- Comstock mines, development of, 438
- Concealed weapons, penalties for carrying of, 667, 668
- Concerts, giving of, by band, 223, 224, 234, 248, 260, 270
- Condemnation funds, surrender of, by sheriffs, 582, 583
- Confederate Soldier, Sketches from the Journal of a*, 680
- Confederates, organization of, in Arizona, 441
- Congregational Church of Muscatine, members of, 349, 360, 361; church buildings of, 350; records of, 352; discipline in, 353, 354, 355; record of, in Civil War, 356, 357, 358; influence of, in Musca-

- tine, 359; articles of faith of, 360; salary of pastor of, 361; music in, 370, 371
- Congregational Life in Muscatine, 1843-1893*, by IRVING B. RICHMAN, 347-372, 687
- Congregationalists, coming of, to Iowa, 348, 349; lawyers as, 351, 352; home of, 368
- Congress, Democrats in, 390; act passed by, relative to duties, 402; legislation of, relative to Territories, 403, 406, 412, 413, 416, 422, 424, 426, 443, 444, 446, 449; question of slavery in, 406; petition sent to, 409; action of, relative to Indian treaties, 410; acts of, relative to boundaries, 413, 414, 416, 427, 443, 444, 447; joint resolution by, relative to annexation of Texas, 418; memorials to, 420, 427, 568, 569, 619, 628
- Connecticut Historical Society, Collections of the*, contents of, 492
- Connell, J. F., article by, 168
- Connelly, F. M., motion introduced by, 26
- Connelly, William E., address by, 172
- Conscientious scruples, exemptions from military training because of, 217
- Conservation, House Committee on, bill introduced by, 646
- Conservation, State Board of, salary of clerk of, 542; creation of, 615; reorganization of, 615, 616
- Conservation Commission, State, reorganization of, 528, 529
- Consolidated schools, legal provision for, 56, 62; settlement of cases relating to, 63; organization of, 63, 79-86; growth of, 79; duties of county superintendents in relation to, 79-86; appeals in cases concerning, 79-87; purchasing agent for, 91; State aid for, 606; no legalization acts for, 675
- Consolidated Schools, Iowa's*, 149, 151
- Constitution of Iowa, defeat of, 416; provision in, for meeting of legislature, 507; amendments to, 535, 620
- Constitution of the United States, amendment to, 357, 368, 369; rights under, 401; suffrage amendment to, 524; power given by, to Federal Government, 628, 629
- Constitutional convention, meeting of, at New Orleans, 403; meeting of, in California, 423; calling of, in Oregon, 432; calling of, in Kansas, 433; meeting of, at Denver, 434, 435
- Continental divide, reference to, 451
- Contractors, work to be repaired by, 594
- Contributors, 179, 344, 504, 708
- Conventions, holding of, 23; election of county superintendents by, 59, 60, 66, 67; personnel of, 67
- Convicts, parole of, 545
- Conway, Henry W., protest of, 409
- Cook, Mrs. A. M. F., article by, 702
- Cook, Elizabeth S., election of, as county superintendent, 43, 44
- Cook, M. L., article by, 173
- Cook, R. V., service of, as major, 311
- Cooke, Thos. H., article by, 493
- Cooks, work of, 252
- Coolidge, Calvin, article by, 316
- Coon, Estelle, service of, as county superintendent, 69
- Cooper, S. F., service of, on committee, 27
- Cooper, Zada M., article by, 320
- Coöperative associations, reports of, 644
- Coöperative banks, proposal for, 650
- Copeland, Robert, sketch of life of, 164
- Copperheads, number of, at Muscatine, 361
- Corcoran, H. J., article by, 320
- Corinth (Mississippi), siege of, 323; cavalry at, 371
- Corn, early cultivation of, 112-116; market for 116, 117; ten leading States in production of, 118-141; consumption of, 126, 127; distribution of production of, 130, 131, 137; relation of, to live stock production, 131-133; production of, 377, 391, 392; price of, 387, 388, 392; use of, for fuel, 388
- Corn and Small Grain Growers' Association, Iowa, appropriation for, 554, 621, 622
- Corn and Small Grain Producers' Association, reorganization of, 528, 529
- Corn Growing Industry in the United States, The Westward Movement of the*, by LOUIS BERNARD SCHMIDT, 112-141, 324
- Corn: Moods from Mid-America*, 325
- Corn planter, use of, 123
- Cornell College, military drill at, 277, 278
- Coroner, county, salary of, 578; proposal to increase term of, 585
- Corporals, insignia of, 195; prizes for, 209; selection of, 295
- Corporations, proposed tax on, 567; legislation concerning, 647; legalizing acts for, 675, 676
- Corrin, Edward, sketch of life of, 327
- Cory, I. M. T., office of, 706
- Cosson Law, extension of, 584, 585
- Cotillions, giving of, 354

- Cotterill, Robert S., article by, 171
 Cottman, George S., article by, 494
 Cotton, John, article by, 468
 Cotton, study of, 97; trade in, 100; effect of, on Civil War, 105, 106
 Cotton gin, importance of, 102
 Cottrell, Zerah, sketch of life of, 325
 Coulter, E. M., discussion by, 341
Coumbe, John, the First White Settler in Richland County, 702
 Council Bluffs, memorial at, 177; salary of superior court judge in, 539; maintenance of park in, 596; legalization of warrants of, 673; Ezra Meeker in, 691; militia companies in, 691
 Counties, monographs on, 3; number of, with uniform textbooks, 89; history of, 157; tax levy in, 565, 572; bill concerning issue of warrants by, 575, 576; salaries of officers in, 576-582; liability of, for injuries due to defective bridges, 585, 586; adoption of manager plan by, 588; maintenance of cemeteries by, 598; levy by, for water mains, 670; powers of, 670, 671; legalization of acts of, 673, 674, 675
County and Township Government in the United States, 155
 County central committee, women on, 524
 County commissioner, school reports sent to, 5
 County examiner, proposal for, 37
 County home, warrants for, 674
 County managers, bill concerning, 588
 County officers, salaries of, 576-582; traveling expenses of, not to be paid, 584; removal of, 584, 585; proposal to increase term of, 585; legalization of acts of, 673, 674, 675
 County roads, proposal for, 630
 Courthouse, construction of, 584, 674
 Courts martial, lectures on, 197, 198; holding of, 245, 252
Cowboy, The: His Characteristics, His Equipment, and His Part in the Development of the West, 145
 Cowlitz Landing (Washington), convention at, 427
 Cownie, John, Sr., sketch of life of, 483
 Cox, Arthur J., office of, 497
 Cox, Henry G., service of, as bandmaster, 248, 260, 310
 Coy, Frank H., 705
 Craig, Hardin, articles by, 150, 320
 Crane, R. C., article by, 171
 Crapo Park (Burlington), picnic at, 707
 Crawford, Bartholow V., article by, 473
 Crawford, Nelson Antrim, articles by, 150
 Crawford County, textbooks in, 89; pioneers of, 694
Crawford County, 168
 Crawford County (Arkansas), petition relative to, 409
 Credit insurance, sale of, 654
 Credits, giving of, for military drill, 194
 Creek country, reference to, as boundary, 450
 Cresco, article on, 683
 Criminal cases, change of venue in, 659, 660; appeals in, 660
Criminal History, Some Iowa, 152
 Criminal law, legislation relative to, 664-668
 Crippled children, clothing for, 555
 Criswell, W. C., bills introduced by, 546, 586
 Crocker, Mrs. Marcellus M., sketch of life of, 331
Croghan, George, and the Westward Movement, 1741-1782, 166, 337
 Cromer, S. D., article by, 145
 Crops, westward movement of, 95
 Crosby, H. E., article by, 473
 Crose, Lucille, 497
Crow Indians, The Material Culture of the, 314
 Cruikshank, E. A., articles by, 336, 337
 Cruikshank, J. P., story told by, 500; mention of, 501
 Cruzat, Mrs. H. H., article translated by, 494
 Cumberland University (Lebanon, Tennessee), participation of, in rifle shoot, 222
 Cummings Rifles of Ames, mention of, 247-249
 Cummins, A. B., attendance of, at military ball, 238; railroad bill vetoed by, 641
 Cummins, Mrs. A. B., attendance of, at military ball, 238
 Curlee, Abigail, article by, 171
 Currency, study of, 96, 98
 Currier, Amos N., protest of, to enlistment of University battalion, 225
 Curtis, Eugene Judson, 175
 Curtis, George Lewis, 175
 Cushing, Frank Hamilton, article by, 143
 Custodial farm, exchange of, 545, 546
 Custodian, appropriation for, 553
 Cutler, E. M., paper by, 467, 468
 Cutler, William W., article by, 337
 Cutting, Ellis, sketch of life of, 159
 Cyclones, insurance against, 654
 Dahl, Ada Porter, 342

- Dahl, J. C., sketch of life of, 487
 Dahlinger, Charles W., resignation of, 173
Daily Iowan, The, military edition of, 275
 Dairy and Food Commissioner, State, abolition of office of, 529, 530; duties of, 614
 Dairy Association, Iowa State, reorganization of, 528, 529; State aid for, 554, 621, 622
 Dairy industry, study of, 97, 377
 Dakota (Territory), reference to, 431, 441; establishment of, 433, 440, 456; reattachment of Wyoming to, 445; population in, 445; petition to Congress from, 445; part of, included in Nebraska, 447; change in boundary of, 447; division of, 448
 Dale, Edward Everett, article by, 492
 Dale, Mrs. Joseph C., article by, 169
 Dallas County, land titles in, 676
 Damages, assessment of, 631
 Dancing, denunciation of, 354
 Dangberg, Grace, article by, 335
 Daniel, Hawthorne, book by, 150
 Daniels, Clark E., 487
Danish-American Diplomacy, 1776-1920, 151
 Danville, church in, 162
 Darrah, John W., articles by, 158, 330; sketch of life of, 330
 Dart, Henry Plauché, articles by, 169, 339, 494
 Dartmouth College, Stephen Whicher from, 352
 Darwinism, belief in, 362
 Davenport, passenger train from, 158; reminiscence of, 165; first train at, 177; concert at, 248; tavern at, 488; voyageurs at, 499; appropriation for orphans' home at, 556; collection of taxes in, 579; chiropractic school at, 659; legalization of bond issue of, 673; reference to, as capital of Iowa, 695; meeting of pioneers in, 706
 Davidson, W. H., sketch of life of, 695
 Davis, Arthur Kyle, book edited by, 469
 Davis, Mrs. Freeman, 174
 Davis, Jefferson, capture of, 159; papers of, 495
 Davis, T. R., article by, 680
 Davis County, mortgages in, 378
Davis County, Iowa, Hostile Raid Into, 472
 Davis County Regulators, defeat of bill for pensions for, 669
 Davison, Henry P., book by, 145
 Davison, Walter P., article by, 340
 Dawes Act, passage of, 450
 Dawley, Frank F., sketch of life of, 159
 Dawson, Thomas F., article by, 489; death of, 498
 Daylight saving, effect of, on drill, 280, 288
Dayton, Nevada, Historical Sketches and Reminiscences of, 335
 Dayton, University of, rank of, in rifle shoot, 263
 Deacons, character of, 362
 Dead, burial of, 598; disinterment of, 613, 614
 Deaf, School for the, report to Superintendent of, 61; drainage assessment at, 550; children compelled to attend, 551; appropriations for, 551, 556
 Deaf and Dumb, Iowa Institution for the, report to Superintendent of, 43
 Deaf children, report concerning, 43, 61; education of, 551, 562; appropriation for benefit of, 562, 606, 607
 Dean, Amos, appointment of, on committee to revise school laws, 14, 16
 Dean, Seth, scrap book of, 329
 Deans, Board of, cadet dances prohibited by, 248
 Decker, Martin S., article by, 167
 Declamatory contests, work of county superintendents for, 91
 Deering, Chas. C., 497
 Defendant, change of venue asked by, 659, 660; testimony of, 661
 Defense, State Council of, printing for, 557
 Delabarre, Edmund B., article by, 490
 Delahoyde, Edwin, 342
 DeLand, Charles Edmund, article by, 172
 Delaplaine, Edward S., articles by, 700
Delaware Records, Maryland Items from, 491
 Delaware River, transportation of corn on, 166
 Delicious apple tree, story of, 158
 Delinquencies, reports of, 219, 220; demerits for, 220, 221
 Demerits, fixing of, 228, 245, 258, 259, 271, 299, 300
 Democrat, denunciation of, 367
Democratic Party, Nationalization of the, 316
 Democrats, election of, as county superintendents, 34, 35; attitude of, concerning railroads, 383; victory of, 384; representatives of, in Congress, 389, 390; effect of panic on, 390; strength of, 396, 433; Horace Boies in, 502
 Des Moines County, establishment of, 412

- Demonstration schools, contracts for, 63
 Denehie, Elizabeth Smith, article by, 700
 Denison, Jesse W., report by, 695
 Denison, report relative to, in 1857, 695
 Denmark, slave at, 162
 Dennett, Tyler, article by, 168
 Dental College, military training in, 277
 Dental Examiners, State Board of, reorganization of, 528; salary of, 534; appropriation for, 552
 Dental unit, R. O. T. C., formation of, 291; number in, 293
 Denver, legalization of bond issue in, 672
 Denver (Colorado), interest rate at, 379; meeting at, 434, 435
 De Pauw University, participation of, in rifle shoot, 222
 Depew, John B., office of, 706
 Deseret, State of, request of, for admission, 426; attempt of, to unite with California, 426; reduction of boundaries of, 427
 Des Moines, meeting of State Teachers' Association at, 93; New Year celebration at, 165; convention at, 204, 205; Iowa troops at, 225; pioneer business men of, 332; early directory of, 481; coming of pioneer to, 487; meeting at, 498; appropriation for instruction of deaf children in, 562; operation of waterworks in, 596; right of, to purchase land for park, 597; right of, to levy tax for police equipment, 599; payment for education of deaf children in, 607; accident in, 610; origin of name of, 690
Des Moines after Fifteen Years' Commission Plan Government, 684
 Des Moines County, legalization of road expenditures by, 674; meeting of Hawkeye Natives in, 707 (see also Des Moines County)
Des Moines Register, The, anniversary of, 488; representative of, in pageant, 499
 Des Moines River, traffic on, 331; mention of, 404; settlement on, 405; reference to, as boundary line, 407, 413, 414; rapids of, 415; steamboating on, 482
 Des Moines Rubber Stamp Works, appropriation for pay of, 560
 Des Moines Valley Railroad, survey of, 331, 486
 Detroit Public Library, source material of, 173
 Devine, Edward T., publications by, 150
Dewey, Nelson, First Governor of Wisconsin, 1848-1852, 471
 Dexter, W. A., address by, 176
 Dey, Marvin H., office of, 497
 Dey, Peter A., memorial to, 177, 178; office of, 178
 Dickey, J. H., service of, as band director, 310
Dickson, James: A Filibuster in Minnesota in 1836, 173, 698
 Dillon, John F., opinion of, on school law, 24; lecture by, 366
 Diltz, Volney, bills introduced by, 515, 516
 Dime novels, collection of, 696
Direct Primary in Iowa, The Workings of the, 315, 321
 Directors, boards of, appeals from, 4; teachers employed by, 6, 7; duties of, 10, 11; attitude of, toward schools, 13; powers of, 29, 30; filling of vacancies in, 57, 62
Discoveries and Explorations, Early, 314
 Disguise, penalty for use of, 665
 Dissolution, signing of articles of, 647
 District attorney, Stephen Whicher as, 351
 District court, duty of, 613
 Diver, Mrs. Lorene Curtis, sketch of life of, 162
 Divorces, authority of courts in cases of, 661
 Dix, Warren L., article by, 700
 Dixie, departure of soldiers for, 358
 Dixon, Paul W., 174
 Doane College (Crete, Nebraska), participation of, in rifle shoot, 221
 Dobell, William, letters by, 703
 Dodd, W. E., address by, 341
 Dodd, Walter F., article by, 468
 Dodd, William Clifton, book by, 685
 Dodge, Augustus C., bill introduced by, relative to Territory of Nebraska, 429
 Dodge, Grenville M., memorial to, 177
 Dogs, licenses on, 572, 573
Dollier and Galinee, The Exploring Expedition of, in 1669-70, 337
 Dolliver, Jonathan P., appropriation for portrait of, 563; sketch of life of, 694
 Dolliver, legalization of franchise issued by, 673
 Donehoo, Geo. P., article by, 336
 Donohoe, George, article by, 150
 Donohoe, T. C., 705
 Donovan, Josephine Barry, articles by, 473
 Dorchester, store at, 480
 Dorland, W. A. Newman, article by, 701
 Dormitories, appropriation for, 548, 549
Doughboy in France, With the, 145, 146
 Dougherty, J. B., dance sponsored by, 354
 Douglas, James, letters of, 699

- Douglas, John N., service of, in Military Department, 286
- Douglas, Stephen A., efforts of, to secure Kansas-Nebraska Bill, 429; bill introduced by, 429
- Douglas, Stephen A., The Character and Leadership of*, 340
- Douglas Township (Bremer County), legalization of tax levy in, 675
- Douglass, Maria Greene, article by, 170
- Douglass, Truman O., article by, 170; characterization of Muscatine by, 349
- Dow, George Francis, article by, 680
- Dow, Harriet B., article by, 337
- Dowell, C. C., speech by, 707
- Downey, march from, 252, 253
- Downs, John, 497, 501, 502
- Drainage, study of, 95; effect of, on corn production, 130; assessment for, 550; appropriations for, 560, 561, 626, 627, 674, 675; legislation concerning, 624-627
- Drainage, Hedenger Wins Back Land by*, 476
- Drainage districts, establishment of, 624, 625; assessment for, 625, 626; bonds for, 625, 626; legalization of acts concerning, 674
- Drake, Francis M., comment by, 376
- Draper Collection of Manuscripts, The*, 333
- Drawing, special certificates for, 75
- Dress parades, holding of, 202, 224
- Drill, places for, 196, 197, 290; regulations for, 211, 281
- Drouth, extent of, 390
- Drugs and Medicines of the Bible*, 320
- Druida*, 151
- Drum major, provision for, 199; uniform for, 303
- Dryden, M. M., 342
- Dubuque, Julien, grave of, 498
- Dubuque, lawsuit over school property at, 23, 24; first teachers' institute at, 76; headquarters of Second Brigade at, 206; description of, 348; voyageurs at, 499; appropriation for education of deaf children in, 562, 607; law for benefit of, 589, 590; early days in, 694
- Dubuque Builds New City Entrance*, 150
- Dubuque County, circular issued by county superintendent of, 22; county high school in, 32; establishment of, 412; salaries of county officers in, 579
- Dubuque Telegraph*, prices shown by, 390
- Dubuque Visitor*, story of, 160, 693
- Dubuque Weekly Times*, Board of Education praised by, 34
- Dubuque's Mines, visit to, 498
- Duden, The Followers of*, 167, 492, 702
- Duluth (Minnesota), seaport at, 100
- Dumb, report concerning, 43
- Dunbar, Louise Burnham, monograph by, 318
- Duncan, Alex, home of, 160
- Duncan, John R., the bond of, 328
- Duncan, Mrs. Maggie, reference to, 694
- Dunham, J. R., article by, 331
- Dunlap, J. P., article by, 492
- Dunn, Jacob P., articles by, 314, 317, 468, 494
- Dustin, Fred, article by, 336
- Dutch Buildings, Customs, Habits, Etc.*, 145
- Dutch Immigration to Iowa in 1846, A Document Relating to*, by HENRY STEPHEN LUCAS, 457-465, 686
- Dutch Journalism in Michigan*, 173
- Dutcher, Charles M., office of, 497; bill introduced by, 648
- Duty, Mrs. George H., 705
- Duty, Mrs. Isadore, 502
- Divelle, H. A., 175
- Divelle, H. V., sketch of life of, 326
- Dyer, J. E., article by, 473
- Dyson, Helen, article by, 682
- Eads, James D., statement by, on school reports, 13; recommendations of, concerning county superintendents, 15, 16
- Eagle as a National Emblem, The*, 681
- Eagle Lake, land near, 616
- Early Iowans, The*, 687
- Early Settlers, Tales of the*, 471
- Early Western Journals*, 682
- East Swan Lake, drainage of, 626
- Easton, T. M., sketch of life of, 691
- Eaton, W. D., sketch of life of, 159, 689; mention of, 175
- Economic conditions, interest of third parties in, 395
- Economic equality, history of experiments in, 470
- Economic Review, The American*, contents of, 680
- Economics, examination in, 47
- Economics, The Quarterly Journal of*, contents of, 144, 315, 679
- Economy, emphasis on, 564
- Eddy, Mary D., article by, 681
- Edgar County, Illinois, Early Schools and Churches of*, 493
- Edgecumbe, George J., biography of, 173
- Edgecumbe, Victoria C., article by, 173
- Edmonds, C. C., article by, 680

- Edmundson, Sophia, office of, 340
- Edson, W. C., mention of, 174; resolution by, to recall "Tuck Bill", 575; recommendations presented by, 627
- Education, county boards of, members of, 43; organization of, 46, 47, 63; duties of, 46, 47, 63, 87, 88; provision for, 87; uniform textbooks selected by, 88-90; salary of deputy fixed by, 582
- Education, State Board of, organization of, 23, 24; jurisdiction of, 23, 24, 25, 26; school law passed by, 26-33; money not to be appropriated by, 33; attitude toward, 33, 34, 35, 38, 39; report of county superintendents to, 38; final meeting of, 39, 40; compensation of county superintendents fixed by, 69; rule of, concerning inspection of schools, 73; time of teachers' examinations fixed by, 74, 75; work of Secretary of, in county superintendents conventions, 92; motion in, for military training, 184, 185; proposal to audit accounts of, 531; proposed reorganization of, 532, 533; powers of, 546, 547; appropriation for, 553, 555, 556, 557; authority of, in meeting Sheppard-Towner Act, 609
- Education, The Beginnings of*, 468
- Education, Fifty Years of*, 474
- Education, Our Mechanizing*, 477
- Education in Iowa, History of*, quotation from, 42
- Educational Administration in North Dakota with Suggestions for Its Betterment, A Bird's Eye View of General*, 318
- Educational Examiners, Board of, powers and duties of, 52; teachers' examinations in charge of, 54, 55; list filed with, 55; head readers chosen by, 63; certificates to be granted by, 74; names of, 75; proposed reorganization of, 532
- Educational institutions, proposed changes in, 532, 533; bill against lobbying for, 538; legislation concerning, 546, 551; appropriations for, 555, 556, 557
- Edwards, A. J., article by, 161
- Edwards, Alice Mavor, article by, 473
- Edwards, Bryce, article by, 145
- Edwards, G. L., mail route of, 483
- Edwards, J. H., article by, 320
- Edwards, John N., articles by, 167, 337, 492
- Eichinger, J. W., article by, 150
- Eighteenth Amendment As It Stands Today*, 684
- Eighth grade, certificates of completion of, 57, 58
- El Palacio*, contents of, 146, 316, 470, 471
- Eldora, appropriation for training school at, 556
- Eldred, Myrtle Meyer, articles by, 150, 320, 685
- Election, An Old Time North Carolina*, 170
- Election boards, proposed changes in, 526; school for, 526
- Election returns, penalty for disclosure of, 526
- Elections, provision concerning, for county superintendents, 21, 22, 27, 28, 39, 40, 56, 59, 60, 66-68; calling of special, 57; legislation on, 524-527; legalizing acts concerning, 672
- Electioneering in Eighteenth Century England*, 318
- Elections, The Municipal, of 1858*, 494
- Elections, Committee on, bill referred to, 52, 53, 527, 585, 586
- Electric light and power plants, board of trustees for, 595; location of, 646; bonds for, 672
- Electric Light System at Appleton, The*, 170
- Electrical Engineering as a Profession*, 320
- Electrical voting machine, benefit of, 513
- Eleutherian College*, 700
- Elevation, effect of, on corn production, 130, 131
- Elevator companies, alliance of, with railroads, 385
- Elevators, appropriation for repair of, 563; inspection of, 610
- Elizabethtown, Old Houses of—the Governor Belcher Mansion*, 700
- Ellicott, Andrew, work of, 677
- Ellicott, Benjamin, work of, 677
- Ellicott, Joseph, work of, 677
- Elliott, Boardman, article by, 482
- Elliott, T. C., writings of, 339, 703
- Ellis, Frank, discovery made by, 482
- Ellis, Verne E., article by, 331
- Ellison, William H., article by, 172, 316
- Elrod, H. R., 175
- Elson, Aaron, pioneer experiences of, 480
- Ely, Hanson E., service of, as Professor of Military Science and Tactics, 224, 308; election of, as major of battalion, 225; assignment of, as mustering officer, 225
- Emancipation Proclamation, mention of, 357; interest of A. B. Robbins in, 358; celebration of, 371
- Embalms, exemption of, from jury service, 540
- Emerson, Edward Waldo, article by, 335
- Emery, D. A., office of, 495
- Emery, P. A., 174

- Emmet County, reminiscences of, 165; old settlers' association in, 176; appropriation for drainage assessment in, 560, 626
Empire: A Wisconsin Town, 336
 Employees, pay of, 537, 552; insurance against accidents to, 654, 655
 Employers, insurance of, 654, 655
 Encampments, account of, 249-256
Engineer, A Pioneer, 700
 Engineer companies, formation of, 272
 Engineer unit of R. O. T. C., request for, 274; formation of, 289; instruction of, 289, 290; number in, 293
Engineering Bulletin, University of Kansas, contents of, 317
 Engineering Examiners, State Board of, secretary of, 534; criticism of, 534, 535; appropriation for, 552, 560
 Engineering students, military training for, 229
 Engineers, county, employment of, 584; surveys by, 615, 633
Engines Into Des Moines, Something of the Early, 147
 England, need of, for cotton and wheat, 105, 106; fertility of, 133; recipe from, 364; attitude of Napoleon toward, 398; claim of, to Oregon, 419
 English, use of, in teaching, 62; community of, 706
 Eno, Joel N., article by, 681
 Ensign, Forest C., articles by, 151, 474
 Entomologist, State, proposed reorganization of office of, 528, 529; appropriation for, 533, 552
 Epileptics, Hospital and Colony for, feeble-minded committed to, 544; change of name of, 544; appropriation for, 557
 Epileptics, Hospital for, and School for Feeble Minded, name changed to, 544
 Equal suffrage, changes made necessary by, 524
 Equipment, description of, 254, 255; provision for, 274; value of, 289, 303-307
Erath, Major George Bernard, Memoirs of, 334, 491, 699
 Erath, Lucy A., article by, 334, 491, 699
 Erb, Mrs. Ed., reference to, 694
 Erie Canal, effect of, on trade, 100; use of, in transportation, 117, 124
 Eriksson, Erik McKinley, articles by, 151, 320
 Esarey, Logan, article edited by, 166, 167
 Esmeralda, reference to, 439
 Esser, J. C., 174
Essex Institute, The Historical Collections of the, contents of, 315, 316, 490
"Essex Patriot", The, A Forgotten Elizabethtown Newspaper, 700
 Estabrook, Arthur H., article by, 490
 Estes house, story of, 165
 Estherville, fort at, 176
 Ethell, John J., bill introduced by, 602
 Ethnology, Bureau of American, bulletin of, 144, 466, 467, 680; annual reports of, 313, 470
 Etzenhouser, Merrill A., paper by, 470
 Europe, mention of, 386; markets of, 387; relation of Texas to, 418
European History and American Scholarship, 334
 Evans, Charles, article by, 145
 Evans, Paul D., article by, 167
 Evanston (Illinois), trip of band to, 282
 Evansville (Indiana), meeting at, 333
 Ewing Hall, location of, 164
 Examinations, provisions concerning, 29, 30; holding of, 53, 54, 55, 61, 74-76; fee for, 54
 Executive Council, State, new member of, 531; duties of, 537, 565; land exchanged by, 545, 546, 616; appropriations for, 552, 553, 560, 562, 563; sale of bonds to be approved by, 574; railroad property assessed by, 642; bond of stock brokers approved by, 643; authority of, over waterpower sites, 646
 Executive Council, Secretary of, duty of, to act for Board of Engineering Examiners, 534, 535
 Exhibition bayonet squad, organization of, 223
 Exhibition company, organization of, 208, 209, 213, 223; trip of, to Cedar Rapids, 270
 Exhibition drills, 247
 Expenses, provision for, 70, 71
 Experiment stations, history of, 101; establishment of, 106, 107; effect of, 126
 Explorers, French, Muscatine visited by, 372
 Express companies, law relative to, 383
 Extradition agents, authority of, in Iowa, 667
 Faber, Mathew R., 175
 Faculty, military training for, 277
 Fairchild, D. S., articles by, 318, 472, 683
 Fairfield, first railroad train in, 158
 Fairs, history of, 101, 159
Family Hunting Territory and Lenape Political Organization, 469
Famous Battles as a Confederate Private Saw Them, 470

- Fankhauser, A. P., 174
- Farm Bureau Federation, debate over, 621; coöperative banks advocated by, 650
- Farm Co-operative Movement, The Modern*, 156
- Farm Credit Corporation, Iowa, coöperative banks supported by, 650
- Farm improvement associations, proposed tax for, 621
- Farm life, social phases of, 98
- Farm property, inheritance of, 98; taxes on, 564, 598, 599
- Farm Tenancy in the Southwest, The Present Status of*, 679
- Farmer elevator companies, creation of, 385
- Farmers, types of, 98; organizations of, 98, 100, 101, 109, 126; political demands of, 106; payment of taxes by, 567; economic conditions of, 618, 619; loans to, 619, 620; use of hog cholera virus by, 623, 624
- Farmers: Legislation for the, Packers and Grain Exchanges*, 679
- Farmers' Alliance, history of, 100; influence of, 373; tax revision advocated by, 380; formation of, 385
- Farmers and the Railroads, The*, 158
- "Farmer's Brigade", trip of, 206
- Farmers' Tribune* (Des Moines), comment in, 380, 384, 390
- Farming, types of, 95, 98
- Farms, size of, 98; valuation of, 375; renters on, 376
- Farr, Clifford H., articles by, 151, 685
- Farran, Don W., article by, 474
- Farrar, Victor J., journal edited by, 491, 703
- Farrell, Mabel, articles by, 474
- Farrell, Thomas, office of, 497
- Farwell, Leonard J., Second Governor of Wisconsin, 1852-1854*, 472
- Fate, W. H. H., sketch of life of, 484
- Fay, Pliny, church office of, 362; removal of, 362
- Fay, Wylie Webb, service of, as major, 311
- Fayette County, pioneers of, 161; new courthouse in, 584
- Fecundity in Iowa, Differential*, 152
- Federal aid, 608, 609, 627, 628, 629, 630; opposition to, 609
- Federal Aid Road Act, requirements of, 629, 630
- Federal Aid to Education, Financial Argument for*, 315
- Federal Farm Loan Act, request for amendment to, 619
- Federal farm loan bonds, use of, as security, 653
- Federal inspections, 283, 284
- Federal Reserve Act, passage of, 107
- Federal Reserve System, State Bank Withdrawals from the*, 680
- Federal Reserve System, What Everyone Should Know About the*, 479
- Federal Subsidies to the States: A Study in American Administration*, 467
- Feeble-minded, report concerning, 45; care of, 544
- Feeble-minded Children, Institution for, appropriation for, 556
- Feeble-mindedness, Report of National Meeting on*, 154
- Feehan, John, sketch of life of, 691
- Feis, Herbert, article by, 679
- Felch, T. A., article by, 336
- Feldman, J. L., 705
- Felt, Alzina Calkins, article by, 173
- Fencing, classes in, 207
- Ferber, Edna, book by, 151
- Ferguson, A. C., sketch of life of, 164
- Ferguson, John W., defeat of bill for pension of company of, 669
- Fewkes, J. Walter, articles by, 143, 313, 681
- Ficke, Arthur Davison, publications by, 151; office of, 499
- Fidelity companies, risks of, 654
- Field, F. N., office of, 707
- Field service regulations, work in, 245, 281
- Fife, George Buchanan, book by, 145
- Filson, John, Celoron de Blainville and French Expansion in the Westward Journeys of, 1785, 340*
- Filson Club, The, and Its Activities, 1884-1922*, 171
- Filson Club Publications*, contents of, 171
- Finance, legislation relative to, 564-576
- Financial inability, exemptions from military training because of, 217
- Financial World* (Boston), conditions in Iowa discussed in, 393
- Fire, losses by, 325; insurance against, 654
- Fire Marshal, State, reorganization of office of, 528; appropriation for, 534, 551, 553
- Fire Protection, Municipal*, 320
- Firemen, care of, 590
- Firemen's Tournament, attendance of band at, 201
- Fires, reporting of, 534
- First General Assembly, school law passed by, 8, 9

- First Iowa Infantry, National Guard, formation of, 205
- First Legislative Assembly, school laws passed by, 5, 6
- First lieutenants, insignia of, 195; duties of, 202; selection of, 295, 301
- Fischer, A. F., article by, 698
- Fischer, Frederick, 174
- Fish, contracts concerning, 617, 618
- Fish and game, legislation concerning, 616-618
- Fish and Game Department, employee of, 560
- Fish and Game Warden, State, duties of, 617, 618
- Fisher, Maturin L., revision of school laws urged by, 18, 19; convention called by, 23; recommendation of, relative to teachers' institutes, 76
- Fishing, regulation of, 617, 618
- "Fisk Expeditions to the Gold Country, The", 496
- Fitz, Morris Wiley, sketch of life of, 695
- Flag, display of, 200, 296, 498; raising of, on school houses, 608
- Flag, History of the Anthony Wayne*, 494
- Flag, The Story of a*, 168
- Flag signaling, instruction in, 258
- Flag staff, tag day for, 275
- Flanagan, Hallie F., article by, 320
- Flannery, Harry W., article by, 172
- Fleming, J. J., 502
- Fleming, Mrs. J. J., 497, 500, 501
- Flindt, V., article by, 427
- "Flint Hill" (boat), article relative to, 485, 486
- Floods, prevention of, 600
- Florida, ownership of, 398
- Flour, milling of, 96, 97; price of, 385
- Floyd County, early settler in, 480
- Flummerfelt, J. W., sketch of life of, 482
- Flurie, Mrs. Annie Lopera, sketch of life of, 331
- Flynn Farm, exchange of, 545, 546
- Fogdall, Soren J. M. P., publication by, 151
- Folk-Lore, The Journal of American*, articles in, 681
- Folsom, Joseph Fulford, article by, 167
- Folwell, William F., address by, 173
- Folwell, William W., paper by, 496
- Food and Dairy Commission, State reorganization of, 528, 529, 530; appropriation for, 553
- Food and Dairy Department, officials of, 542
- Football, men excused from military training because of, 213, 218
- Foote, Leonora F., sketch of life of, 329
- Force, John, diary by, 333, 334
- Ford, Arthur H., articles by, 320
- Ford, R. Clyde, article by, 336
- Forestry Commission, proposed abolition of, 529
- Forsling, L. B., bills introduced by, 515, 611
- Fort Armstrong, Indians at, 488
- Fort Atkinson, stone church near, 689; Winnebago Indians at, 693
- Fort Clark, site of, 408
- Fort Crawford, preservation of, 176
- Fort Dearborn, witness of massacre at, 696
- Fort Defiance, preservation of, 176
- Fort Des Moines (No. 1), marker erected at, 500
- Fort Des Moines (No. 3), levy for water mains to, 670
- Fort Dodge, history of, 148; commission in, 589; meeting of Iowa Library Association at, 706
- Fort Dodge, The History of*, 318, 472, 683
- Fort Dodge, Des Moines, and Southern Railroad, appropriation for benefit of, 560
- Fort Dodge and Fort Ridgeley Railroad, building of, 690
- Fort Donelson, battle at, 371
- Fort Frederick*, 700
- Ft. La Framboise in 1862, Recollections of, and the Rescue of the Chetak Captives*, 172
- Fort Loudon Massacre, 493
- Fort Madison, celebration of church at, 148; Congregational sermon at, 348; program at, 499; voyageurs at, 499; Daughter of American Revolution at, 500; appropriation for Penitentiary at, 557; Mississippi River bridge at, 695
- Fort St. Clair*, 701
- Fort Sheridan, competitive drills at, 281; camp at, 282, 284
- Fort Smith, reference to, as marking boundary, 409; site of, 410
- Fort Snelling, training camp at, 278; power craft at, 481
- Fort Sumter, firing on, 357
- Fort Ticonderoga, The History of*, 167
- Fort Walla Walla, reference to, as boundary, 429
- Fort Wayne, A Century of*, 494
- Fortieth General Assembly, meeting of, 507; length of session of, 507, 508; recess of, 507, 508; cost of, 508; treatment of bills by, 508-522; character of legislation of, 518, 519, 520; code revision in, 522,

- 523; codification of legislation of, 523; seat contest in, 536, 537; assistants for, 537; pay of employees of, 552
- Fortifications, study of, 273
- Forty-first General Assembly, amendment to come before, 535
- Forty-second Division, story of, 467
- Forty-fourth Iowa Infantry, organization of, 186; discharge of, 187
- Forty-fifth Parallel, The: A Detail of the Unguarded Boundary*, 469
- Forty-ninth Parallel as a Boundary Line, The Early Choice of the*, 490
- Foster, Suel, church membership of, 362; office of, 362; funeral service of, 369, 370
- Foulk, Jonathan, sketch of life of, 484
- Fourth judicial district, additional judge for, 539
- Fourth of July, celebrating of, 689, 706
- Fox, George R., article by, 173
- Fox Indians, history of, in Iowa, 163; reference to, 467; John Beach agent of, 691
- Frachtenberg, Leo J., articles by, 680
- France, consul to, 356; Pierre Laurent from, 372; possessions of, 397; territory ceded by, 398; treaty with, 400; purchase of Louisiana from, 419
- Franchises, grants of, 646
- Francis, Fred, article by, 147
- Francis, May E., address by, 501
- Franklin, Jim, Ben's Big Brother*, 679
- Franklin, Old: A Frontier Town of the Twenties*, 340
- Franklin County, relics in, 692
- Franse, Harry G., article by, 469
- Fraternal beneficiary societies, right of, to maintain homes in Iowa, 657
- Fraternal insurance societies, law concerning, 657
- Frech, Jacques A., 497
- Frederick, John Towner, publications by, 151
- Frederick the Great, lecture on, 201
- Fredler, David J., sketch of life of, 329
- Freeburger, Benjamin F., sketch of life of, 487
- Freight, rates on, 381, 384; appropriation for, 563
- French, A. S., letters by, 703
- French explorers, Muscatine visited by, 372
- Freshmen, military drill for, 212, 215, 221, 224, 231, 244, 245, 266, 267, 268; uniforms for, 269
- Friend's Historical Society, The Journal of the*, contents of, 333
- Fries, Adelaide L., volume edited by, 314
- Frogs, ownership of, 616, 617
- Frontier, The Ranchman's Last*, 492
- Frontier, The Transition of a Typical*, 146, 147
- Frontier History, Anxious Moments in*, 167
- Frontier in American History, The Significance of the*, 94, 95
- Frudden, C. E., article by, 474
- Fruit farms, inspection of, 533
- Fruit trade, history of, 97, 100
- Fry, Ed A., article by, 335
- Fullbrook, Earl S., books by, 174
- Fuller, H. F., service of, as colonel, 311
- Fullerton, James M., article by, 699
- Fulton, C. J., bills introduced by, 526, 537
- Fulton, Robert L., article by, 335
- Fulton (Illinois), wheat brought to, 484
- Fur Trade, New Light on Pattie and the Southwestern*, 491
- Fur Trade in the Northwest, The*, 682
- Fur Trade of the Far South-west, Ewing Young in the, 1822-1834*, 491
- Gadsden Purchase, territory obtained by, 397, 421; including of, in Territory of New Mexico, 430; territorial government proposed for, 441
- Gadsden Treaty, The Negotiation of the*, 699
- Gage, Cranmore W., sketch of life of, 485
- Gaines, R. J., service of, as band director, 310
- Galbreath, C. B., article by, 168
- Galena (Illinois), boulder erected at, 498
- Gallagher, J. P., mention of, 174; bill introduced by, 610; resolution by, 628
- Gallaher, Ruth A., articles by, 151, 474; address by, 495
- Galland Stations (see Nashville)
- Gambling, legislation against, 386, 666, 667
- Game birds, shooting of, 617
- Gano, John Stites, military papers of, 166, 489
- Gardner, D. J., article by, 170
- Gardner, Frank A., paper by, 145
- Gardner, George A., appropriation for benefit of, 558
- Gardner, Mrs. George I., sketch of life of, 479
- Gardner, Hamilton, article by, 144
- Gardner, Nellie E., articles by, 151, 320, 474
- Garfield, James A., memorial service for, 198; presidency of, 369

- Garland, Hamlin, books by, 151, 686; article on, 472; address by, 494
- Garland, Robert, article by, 489
- Garnett, W. E., article by, 679
- Garrett, Joshua Tracy, 501, 502
- Garrison Rock, data relative to, 495
- Garst, Goodwin, article by, 328
- Garver, Francis M., article by, 318
- Gas works, board of trustees for, 595
- Gasoline, bill for tax on, 111, 565, 566, 567
- Gear, John H., presence of, at review, 200
- Geelhold, Mrs. Jeannette, 342
- General Assembly, school funds and lands supervised by, 12; report to, on military training, 188; special session of, 522, 523; women excluded from, 535; proposed change in sessions of, 536; contest in, 536, 537
- General Education Board, gift of, 548, 549, 554
- General orders, 253-255
- Geneva, mortgages at, 379
- Geographical Review, The*, contents of, 316, 469
- Geography, examination in, 10, 28
- Geological Survey, proposed abolition of, 529
- George, Jacob, pioneer family of, 484
- Georgia, rank of, in corn production, 118, 119, 120, 121, 122, 127; agriculture in, 334; founding of, 334
- Georgia Historical Quarterly, The*, contents of, 168, 334
- Gerling, George, article by, 472
- German, special certificates for, 75
- Gibbons, Ruth, office of, 177
- Gibney, James J., rifle team trained by, 261
- Gibney, Roy C., service of, in Military Department, 287
- Gibson, General John*, 168
- Gibson, John B., article by, 168
- Gifford, Edward Winslow, monograph by, 317
- Gila River, reference to, as boundary line, 421, 430
- Gilbert, Charles S., service of, in Military Department, 286
- Gilbert, F. B., 174
- Gilbert, John, sketch of life of, 164
- Gilbert, William F., sketch of life of, 484
- Gilchrist, F. C., bills introduced by, 515; appropriation for benefit of, 559
- Gilchrist, Helen Ives, article by, 167
- Gillette, John M., papers by, 147, 682
- Gilman, L. C., article by, 335
- Gilmore, Grace L., articles by, 337, 474, 492
- Girls, majority age of, 544
- Gittinger, Roy, reference to, 341
- Given, J. W., article by, 147
- Glaha, Bernard D., 502, 705
- Glaspell, Susan, article by, 320
- Glass, R. L., article by, 482
- Glenn, John M., article by, 338
- Glenwood, Otis building at, 159; appropriation for home for feeble-minded at, 556; special charter abandoned by, 578, 579
- Globe Machinery and Supply Company, appropriation for, 558
- Glover, James, article relative to, 482
- Glover, Robert, sketch of life of, 487
- Glover's Point, steamboat landing at, 160
- Gobe, J. M., sketch of life of, 694
- Gobe, Simeon, sketch of life of, 694
- Godehn, Paul M., 342
- Godfrey, Edward S., article by, 701
- Goldfrank, Esther S., article by, 681
- Golf in Iowa, Neighborhood*, 686
- Gonder, Daniel Riley, sketch of life of, 696
- Good, James I., article by, 490
- Goodrich, J. E., sketch of life of, 165, 690
- Goodspeed, T. H., report by, 470
- Goodwin, W. J., bills introduced by, 515
- Googins, Mary Soule, article by, 679
- Goose Lake, appropriation for, 563; drainage of, 627
- Gordon, George A., sketch of life of, 331
- Gordon, H. L., compensation of, 559
- Gordon, Ronald, article by, 474
- Gore, Roy C., service of, in Military Department, 285, 287
- Government, American Citizens and Their*, 150
- Governor of Iowa, recommendations of, concerning schools, 13, 14, 15; battalion inspected by, 203; attendance of, at military balls, 238, 240; Curators appointed by, 497; bills signed by, 509, 513, 518; vetoes by, 511, 566, 567, 568, 607, 640; member of Board of Parole to be selected by, 532; appropriation for office of, 553; suggestions of, relative to taxation, 564, 567, 668; hearing before, 568; bill changing time of payment of taxes vetoed by, 568; "Tuck Bill" signed by, 575, 576; bill concerning teachers' certificates approved by, 603; veto by, of bill for State aid to colleges, 607; Board of Conservation appointed by, 616; recommendations of, for pay for cattle, 623; Commissioner of Highways to be appointed by, 630; railroad bill

- vetoed by, 640; railroad practices to be investigated by, 642, 643; message of, relative to control of telephone companies, 645; message of, concerning conservation, 646; special message of, 646; Commission of Pharmacy appointed by, 658; land titles conveyed by, 676 (see also Kendall, N. E.)
- Governors' conference, appropriation for, 563
- Governor's Day, beginning of, 200; features of, 203, 209, 223, 226, 228, 229, 246, 247, 291; omission of, 281, 282
- Governor's Letter Books, Letters from the* 470
- Graduate students, military training for, 277
- Graettinger Tile Works, legalization of proceedings of, 675, 676
- Graham, Frank D., paper by, 315
- Grain, price of, 385; certificates for, 620, 621
- Grain drill, use of, 123
- Grain trade, history of, 97-100
- Grammar, examination in, 10, 28, 74
- Grand Army of Republic encampment, trip of University battalion to, 223
- Grand Army of the Republic, The*, 701
- Grand Bend, mention of, 414
- Grand jury, provision for, 540, 541
- Grand Mascoutin (see Muscatine Island)
- Grand Portage, The Story of the*, 337
- Grand River, legalization of council proceedings in, 672
- Grand tactics, instruction in, 197, 198
- Grange, organization of, 100, 102; ideas of, 106; scope of influence of, 373, 381; decline of, 381
- Grant, C. S., address by, 252
- Grant, U. S., victory of, 357; proclamation by, admitting Colorado into the Union, 447
- Grant, Ulysses S., Centennial Anniversary of the Birth of*, 168
- Grant, McClernand and*, 490
- Grant's Boyhood and Early Manhood*, 166
- Grant's Prairie (see Muscatine Island)
- Gras, N. S. B., article by, 167
- Grassick, James, article by, 471
- Great Britain, treaty with, relative to Louisiana Purchase, 419; claims of, relative to Oregon, 420; treaty with, 420
- Great Lakes-St. Lawrence waterway, Middle West in favor of, 99; appropriation for promotion of, 643
- Great Lakes Navigation, The Romance of*, 472
- Green, R. M., sketch of life of, 487
- Green, Thomas, article by, 474; mention of, 705
- Green Bay, reference to, as boundary line, 412; old furniture in, 682
- Green Bay-Chicago Road, Historic Glimpse of the*, 471
- Greenback Party, organization of, 100, 102; ideas of, 106
- Greene, Harry A., article by, 685
- Greene County, murder case in, 159; fire in, 160; early days in, 482, 483, 484, 695; appropriation for drainage assessment in, 561, 627
- Greenough, Walter, book by, 466
- Greenwich (England), reference to, in locating boundaries, 424, 430
- Greer County (Oklahoma), decision relative to, 417, 452
- Gregg, Alan C., article by, 699
- Gregg, J. M., sketch of life of, 482
- Gregg, Thomas, letters of, 484
- Grether, M., talk by, 498
- Griffith, Calvin S., sketch of life of, 689
- Grimes, James W., recommendation of, concerning schools, 13, 14; committee appointed by, 14
- Grinnell, George Bird, article by, 143
- Grinnell, J. B., comment by, on schools, 19, 20
- Grinnell, pioneer family of, 161; Indian curios at, 487; salary of superior court judge in, 539
- Grinnell College, military training at, 190, 277; donation to, 498
- Griswold, B. J., article by, 494
- Griswold, H. J., sketch of life of, 482
- Gross, Luelja Zearing, articles by, 338
- Group certificates, issue of, 621
- Grouse, protection of, 617
- Grout, Henry Whittemore, genealogy published by, 318
- Grout, John, genealogy of family of, 318
- Gruening, Ernest, articles edited by, 468
- Grundy Construction Company, legalization of incorporation of, 675
- Gruver, legalization of franchise issued by, 673
- Guard duty, lectures on, 266
- Guard mount, ceremony of, 213, 252
- Guardian Spirit in North America, The Concept of the*, 678
- Guardians, appointment of, 662
- Guenther, Jacob H., sketch of life of, 689
- Guickow, Nelson, article by, 695
- Gulf of Mexico, designation of, as boundary, 400, 404, 424, 426

- Gunnery, instruction in, 197, 198
 Gustafson, A. C., appropriation for, 560
Guthrie, James,—Kentuckian, 1792-1869, 171
 Guttenberg, voyageurs at, 499, 500
 Gwin, William M., bill introduced by, relative to territorial government, 441
 Gymnasium, provision for, at State University, 186, 203
- Hackett, T. R., service of, 480
 Hadley, Elbridge D., article by, 472
 Hagen, S. H., sketch of life of, 481
 Hagen, Mrs. S. H., sketch of life of, 481
 Hagey, E. Joanna, office of, 177
 Haigh, Henry A., article by, 336
 Haight, George Ives, papers by, 333, 490
 Hail insurance associations, assessments of, 655, 656
 Haines, Austin P., articles by, 152, 321
 Haines, Charles Grove, article by, 470
 Haines, Ella Wister, article by, 152
 Haines, Mrs. Jansen, office of, 498, 499
 Hale, J. K., bills introduced by, 515
 Half-breeds, number of, in Arizona, 441
 Hall, Burt L., article by, 172
 Hall, James Norman, articles by, 152, 685
 Hallowell, T. P., article by, 152
 Halls, erection of, 600
 Hamburg, Old French trap found at, 330
 Hamilton, E. Bentley, article by, 338
 Hamilton, J. G. de R., address by, 170
 Hamilton, William, reference to, 500
 Hamilton County, county seat of, 162
 Hamilton family, article on, 327
 Hammill, John, address by, 500; salary of, 552; appropriation for expenses of, 560
 Hancock, Gordon B., article by, 680
 Hancock, John M., article by, 682
 Hancock, Winfield Scott, campaign of, 369
 Hancock County, buffalo in, 326; pioneer experiences in, 329, 487; lakes in, 616
 Hanford, C. H., article by, 491
 Hanks, Lucien S., article by, 701, 702
 Hanks, Samuel S., sketch of life of, 330
 Hann, Fred W., 342
 Hanna, Thomas, church relationship of, 362; office of, 362
 Hanna, Walker D., 175
 Hanson, E. H., office of, 176
 Hanson, Leslie, articles by, 152
 Hard times, article relative to, 695
 Harden, E. S., service of, as colonel, 311
 Hardin, Mrs. C. W., old clock owned by, 487
 Hardin County, early days in, 693; rifle pits in, 694
 Harding, Wm. L., refusal of, to call special session, 522
 Harkness, Gordon F., service of, as Commandant, 227, 308; camp planned by, 249
 Harlan, Edgar R., 502
 Harlan, James, bill introduced by, relative to territorial government, 449; sketch of life of, 694
 Harlan, early days in, 331; city hall erected by, 600
 Harlow, Lydia Adaline, sketch of life of, 480
 Harpel, Almeda B., 705
 Harper, Roland M., articles by, 168, 334
 Harris, Clare Winger, book by, 321
 Harrison, Mrs. Emma Clark, historical sketch by, 693
 Harrison, Fairfax, articles by, 171, 494
Harrison, William Henry, Messages and Letters of, 166, 167
 Harrison Bill, action on, 550, 551
 Harrison County, history of, 486
 Harsh, James Birney, sketch of life of, 487
 Hart, Hornell Norris, book by, 152
 Hart, Irving H., 342
 Hart, Martha, article by, 152
 Hart, W. O., articles by, 339, 494
 Hart, William R., 705
 Hartinger, Mrs. C. L., 174
 Hartsook, Mrs. Fred P., 174
 Hartzell, J. C., article by, 680
 Harvey, Oscar Jewell, paper by, 700
 Harvey, Robert, article by, 335
 Harvey, mastodon's tooth at, 160
 Harwood, Herbert M., article by, 321
 Haskell, D. M., sketch of life of, 480
 Haskell, W. G., bills introduced by, 515
 Haskins, Charles H., article by, 167, 334
 Hastings, I. C., service of, as major, 311
 Hastings, S. Clinton, mention of, 351
 Hatch Act, provisions in, 106, 107
 Hathaway, Carson C., article by, 468
 Hauberg, John H., article by, 338
 Hauck, Louise Platt, article by, 702
 Hauge, A. O., bills introduced by, 515, 516, 659; interest of, in reorganization problem, 529
 Haun, Harry L., papers by, 143
 Hawkeye, church at, 483
Hawkeye, The, 323, 477
 Hawkeye Natives, meeting of, 498, 707
 "Hawkeye State", name of, 160
 Hay, Thomas Robson, article by, 493
 Hay, production of, 377; price of, 392
 Hayes, Carlton J. H., article by, 678
 Hayes, Isaac I., lecture by, 366

- Hayes, J. Carroll, article by, 701
 Hayes, Rutherford B., campaign of, 367; centenary celebration for, 701
 Hayward, W. Y., article by, 699
 Hazelton, pioneers of, 165
 Hazlett, Fanny G., article by, 335
 Head, Albert, sketch of life of, 160, 162
 Heald, Pauline T., article by, 173
 Health, work of county superintendents for, 91
 Health, boards of, authority of, 594, 595
 Health, State Board of, proposed reorganization of, 528, 529; duties of, 613, 614
 Heath, Mrs. A. B., article by, 695
 Heating plants, provision for, 550; board of trustees for, 595
 Hebard, Grace Raymond, books by, 142, 152
 Heiden, Ewald A., 342
 Helena (Montana), convention at, 443
 Heliographing, instruction in, 258
 Henderson, A. M., article by, 474
 Henry, Patrick, quotation from, 107
 Herklotz, Hildegard R., article by, 492, 702
 Heroin, regulation of sale of, 615
 Herrick, Francis Hobart, article by, 681
 Herring, Clyde L., speech by, 707
 Hess, Mill, service of, as band director, 310
 Hewett, Edgar L., report by, 316
 Hiatt farm, apple tree on, 158
 Hibbs, Mrs. Mahlon, article by, 163
 Hicks, Frank D., 342
 Hicks, John D., article by, 339
 Hieronymus, R. E., article by, 338
 Higbee, Frederick G., article by, 321
 Higginbotham, William, sketch of life of, 690
 HIGGINS, RUTH LOVING, *The Development of Trans-Mississippi Political Geography*, 397-456, 685
 High schools, payment of tuition in, 57, 58, 62; admission of pupils to, 58; agriculture in, 101; physical training in, 608
 High schools, county, plans for, 31, 32; omission of, in new law, 31, 32; provision for, 31, 42
 High schools, normal training, conducting of, 58
 Highway Commission, State, proposal to audit accounts of, 531; bill against lobbying for, 538; claim against, 557; criticism of, 584; authority of, over bridges, 585; decision of supervisors reported to, 593; aid of, for parks, 615; recommendations of, 627, 629, 631; duties of, 627, 631, 633, 634, 635; testimony of, 629; proposed reorganization of, 630; office building for, 634, 635; equipment in charge of, 635
 Highway Department, proposed reorganization of, 630; divisions of, 630
 Highways, proposed prohibition of hunting on, 618; legislation relative to, 627-636
 Highways, State Commissioner of, proposal for office of, 630
 Hildreth, A. B. F., resolution introduced by, 24, 25
 Hill, Al., Jr., novels collected by, 696
 Hill, Asa R., article by, 337
 Hill, Frederick, death of, 358
 Hill, Henry Wayland, article by, 314
 Hill, James L., article by, 318, 321; Indian curios of, 498
 Hill, Joseph J., articles by, 491
 Hill, Martha J., church membership of, 358
 Hill, Ray C., service of, in Military Department, 285
 Hill, Sylvester G., death of, 357, 362; son of, 358; relationship of, with church, 358, 362
 Hillis, Mrs. Isaac Lee, 705
 Himebauch, Fred, voting scheme proposed by, 527
 Himes, George H., article by, 492
 Hinrichs, Anna, article by, 474
Hinrichs, Gustavus Delleff: Mineralogist, Meteorologist, and Physical Chemist, 475
 Historical, Memorial, and Art Department, State, portrait presented to, 472; proposed reorganization of, 528; salary of Curator of, 541; appropriation for, 555, 561; duty of Curator of, 616
Historical Department of Iowa, Historical Resources of the, 319
Historical Fiction, Opportunities in, 166
Historical Materials in the Depositories of the Middle West, 166
Historical Outlook, The, contents of, 143, 316, 467, 468, 678
 Historical Societies, work of, in Mississippi Valley, 102, 103; publications of, 165, 333, 489, 697; activities of, 173, 340, 495, 703
Historical Societies, Proceedings of the Seventeenth Annual Conference of, contents of, 166
Historical Society and Genealogical Research, The, 702
 Historical Society of Iowa, State, activities of, 174, 342, 497, 704; members of, 174, 175, 342, 497, 704, 705; Associate Edi-

- tor of, 496; Board of Curators of, 497; celebration sponsored by, 499; address by Superintendent of, 500; coöperation with, 501
- Historical Study in America following the Civil War, Promotion of*, 703
- History, examination in, 10, 75
- History, Journal of*, contents of, 470
- History, Our Relation to*, 494
- History, Popularizing State*, 340
- "History, The Newer Treatment of", 177
- History in the High Schools of Missouri, The Study of State*, 316
- History of the 33rd Division, The*, 466
- History Teaching, Progressive Tendencies of State*, 143
- History Teaching in the Elementary Grades, The Present Status of State*, 143
- Hitchcock, W. H., sketch of life of, 165
- Hoadley, Chase W., service of, as colonel, 311
- Hodder, F. H., article by, 172
- Hodge, William, papers of, 677
- Hodkinson, Mrs. Charles, Bible owned by, 483
- Hoffman, Corbit S., attempt of, to hold camp, 253; service of, as Professor of Military Science and Tactics, 265, 309
- Hoffman, Harold D., 497
- Hog cholera, legislation concerning, 391; ravages of, 391, 392; eradication of, 623, 624
- Hog cholera virus, purchase of, 623, 624
- Hogs, relation of corn production to, 133; number of, 377, 392, 393; prices of, 388; packing of, in Iowa, 392
- Holbrook, Franklin F., publications by, 486, 678
- Holden, Clarence, article by, 698
- Holdoegel, P. C., bills introduced by, 515, 576
- Holiday, Sara G., article by, 321
- Holland Land Company, description of, 677
- Hollanders, rules adopted by, 456, 457, 458
- Hollingsworth, James A., service of, as colonel, 311
- Hollman, J. C., service of, as major, 311
- Holmes, Frank R., article by, 314
- Holmes, Gaston Lee, service of, in Military Department, 286
- Holmes, Oliver Wendell, poem by, 362
- Holmes, Paschal P., sketch of life of, 159, 330
- Holstein, Frederick S., service of, as Commandant, 226, 228, 308
- Holt, Albert C., article by, 699
- Holt, Andrew, paper by, 144
- Holway, E. W. D., sketch of life of, 480
- Homeopathic Medicine, College of, military training required by, 277
- Homestead, plan to send battalion to, 256
- Homestead Law, importance of, 106; effect of, 123; entries under, 374
- Homesteads, Pioneer*, 335
- Honey Lake, reference to, as boundary, 439
- Hooker, William Francis, article by, 702
- Hoover, Herbert Clark, publications by, 152
- Hopewell Mound Group of Ohio, The*, 317
- Hopkins, Bert E., article by, 472
- Hopkins, John S., article by, 164
- Hopkins, Johns, education of, 700
- Hopper, Isabella, article by, 475
- Horace Mann Commission, appointment of, 14, 16; report of, 16-18; law based on, 20; county high schools recommended by, 31; recommendation of, relative to teachers' institutes, 76
- Horack, Frank E., articles by, 315, 321
- Horack, H. Claude, article by, 321
- Horchem, B. J., bills introduced by, 515, 532; election of county superintendents opposed by, 587
- Hornaday, William Temple, book by, 152
- Horridge, George, sketch of life of, 486
- Horses, use of, 132; number of, 377; price of, 390
- Horticultural Society, State, reorganization of, 528, 529; appropriations for, 555
- Horton, James F., sketch of life of, 331
- Hospers, W. H., 175
- Hospital, first wing of, 236; appropriation for, 548, 549
- Hospital corps, organization of, 267, 272
- Hotel Inspector, inclusion of, in Agricultural Department, 529, 530
- Houg, Elmer M., 174
- Hough, Eliza C., marriage of, 371; death of, 371
- Hough, Emerson, book by, 475
- Hough, Walter, article by, 471
- Houghton, Frederick, article by, 468
- Houghton, Mrs. H. C., Jr., 342
- Houk, Ivan E., articles by, 475
- House, Ralph E., article by, 321
- House of Representatives (Iowa), introduction of bills in, 509, 510, 511, 514, 515, 516, 523; action of, on bills, 510, 511, 512, 513, 516, 517, 518; seat contest in, 536, 537; attitude of, toward educational appropriations, 550, 551; gasoline tax bill in, 566; "Tuck Bill" passed by, 575

- House of Representatives (United States), bill in, relative to formation of Jefferson Territory, 434
- House Sifting Committee, action of, on bills, 517, 518
- Houston (Texas), mobilization at, 466
- Hovey, Alma Burnham, story by, 321
- Hovland, Gjert Gregoriussen, article by, 172
- Howard, C. P., visit of, to Tama, 692
- Howard, McHenry, article by, 491
- Howard County, no consolidated schools in, 79
- Howay, F. W., articles by, 339, 698, 699
- Howe, John W., Sr., sketch of life of, 480
- Howlett, W. J., article by, 172
- Howrey, John M., sketch of life of, 165
- Hoyt, Fred H., 705
- Hrdlicka, Ales, article by, 143
- Hruska, James J., article by, 147
- Hsu, Leonard, articles by, 321, 322
- Hubbard, C. M., sketch of life of, 480
- Hubbard, Kate, paper by, 498
- Hubbell, Frederick M., coming of, to Des Moines, 482
- Huebner, Fred C., 501
- Hueschen, M. R., 342
- Huff, A. E., sketch of life of, 484
- Huff, H. A., appointment of, on land titles commission, 663
- Huff, Howard A., election contest of, 43, 44
- Hughes, Helen Sard, article by, 475
- Hughes, Rupert, book by, 475
- Huidekoper, Frederic Louis, books by, 466
- Hukill, Anson T., sketch of life of, 692
- Hull, B. F., 174
- Hull, John A. T., sketch of life of, 690
- Hull, Raymond R., article by, 152
- Hully, E. D., 705
- Humboldt County, tenure of office of county superintendent in, 69; first white girl born in, 694
- Humpstone, Henry J., paper by, 147
- Hungerford, Edward, book by, 145, 146
- Hunnicut, J. S., sketch of life of, 482, 695
- Hunter, Donald G., 342
- Hunter, Grace, article by, 322
- Hunting, regulation of, 586, 618
- Huntington, Frederic D., classmates of, 366, 367
- Huntington, Ida M., articles by, 318, 322
- Huntington, Jedediah, papers of, 492
- Huntington, Joshua, papers of, 492
- Hunton, John, article by, 702
- Huntoon, Bernsby, letter by, 697
- Hunt's Expedition to Astoria*, 701
- Hurley, George O., pamphlet by, 704
- Hurt, Arthur, 705
- Hutchins, Fred Levens, 175
- Hutchinson, Elmer T., article by, 700
- Hutchinson, Woods, article by, 475
- Hutt, Frank Walcott, article by, 681
- Huxtable, Wm., article by, 695
- Hygiene, teaching of, 46
- Ibershoff, C. H., article by, 322
- Iberville River, designation of, as boundary line, 399, 403
- Ice cream, prohibition of sale of imitation, 614
- Ida County Historical Society, 472
- Ida Grove, meeting at, 340
- Ida Mae Pryce Opera Company, band with, 201
- Idaho, suggestion of, as name for Colorado, 436; formation of, 441, 442, 443, 444; memorial to Congress from legislature of, 443; boundaries of, 444, 451; attempted secession of northern part of, 445; admission of, 451, 456; Iowa gun found in, 696
- Idaho (Territory), organization of, 432, 433, 441, 445, 456; boundaries of, 441, 442, 443; division of, 442
- Ideals, legislation relative to, 608
- Illinois, rank of, in corn production, 118, 119, 120, 121, 122, 127, 128, 129, 130, 131, 134, 135, 136, 137, 138, 139; farm tenancy in, 376; number of mortgages in, 378; rank of, in production of hogs, 392; economic conditions in, 395; boundary of, 404, 412
- Illinois, The Industrial Development of*, 338
- Illinois, Jahrbuch der Deutsch-Amerikanischen Gesellschaft von*, contents of, 317
- Illinois Catholic Historical Review*, contents of, 171, 172, 491
- Illinois Central Railroad, mechanic of, 161
- Illinois' First Citizen: Pierre Gibault*, 491
- Illinois History, Peter Cartwright in*, 338
- Illinois History, Points in,—A Symposium*, 171, 172
- Illinois in the World War*, 466
- Illinois Indians, travellers greeted by, 500
- Illinois National Guard, book relative to, 466
- Illinois State Historical Library, publications of, 466
- Illinois State Historical Society, Journal of the*, contents of, 169, 493, 703
- Illinois State Historical Society, Transactions of the*, contents of, 338

- Illinois, State University of, military training at, 205, 213, 236; participation of, in rifle shoot, 221, 222, 247, 263
- Illinois, University of, Studies in the Social Sciences of*, contents of, 318
- "Illiteracy, The Campaign against", 176
- Imbecile woman, penalty for ravishing of, 666
- Imlay, Gilbert, The Adventures of*, 682
- Immigration, sources of, 98; increase in, 123
- Immoral acts, penalty for, 666
- Inaugural ceremonies, appropriation for, 562
- Income tax, suggestion for, 565; bill for, 567
- Indemnity, changes in, 611
- Independence, appropriation for hospital at, 556
- Independence, Revised Ordinances of the City of*, legalization of, 673
- Indian agriculture, study of, 98
- Indian as an Orator, The*, 336
- Indian As He Is, The*, 150
- Indian boundary line, establishment of, 407, 410, 413, 414, 415
- "Indian Girl's Burial, The", 500
- Indian Hostilities, Judge Symmes on*, 167
- Indian in Literature, The*, 678
- Indian Languages, Handbook of American*, 680
- Indian Policy in California, The Federal, 1846-1860*, 172
- Indian Policy of the Republic of Texas, The*, 170, 171
- Indian Territory, organization necessary in, 429; reduction in size of, 448; Oklahoma organized from, 448, 450, 451, 453, 454; boundaries of, 448, 449; demand for opening of, to white settlers, 450; location of, 450; agitation for statehood in, 453
- Indian Traditions*, 701
- Indian Trails Centering at Black Hawk's Village*, 338
- Indian woman, burial of, 692
- Indiana, rank of, in corn production, 118, 119, 120, 121, 122, 127, 128, 129, 130, 131, 134, 135, 136, 137, 138, 139; primary laws in, 168; boundaries of, 404; thrift campaign in, 466
- Indiana (Territory), control of, over Louisiana, 401; laws of, 401; slavery prohibited in, 401, 402
- Indiana, The Influence of Political Platforms on Legislation in*, 314
- Indiana, Lincoln's Boyhood Days in*, 494
- Indiana, Living and Religious Customs of Pioneers in Western*, 317
- Indiana, Personal Politics in, 1860 to 1880*, 490, 700
- Indiana, The Religious Life of the Pioneer Settlers of*, 317
- Indiana, The War Purse of*, 466
- Indiana Federation of Clubs, The Co-operation of the, with State Historical Work*, 494
- Indiana Historical Collections*, contents of, 166, 167, 466
- Indiana Historical Commission, publications of, 166, 167, 333, 466, 494; director of, 495
- Indiana Historical Society, Proceedings of the Southwestern*, bulletin of, 333
- Indiana Historical Society Publications*, reprint in, 314
- Indiana History, Early Northern*, 494
- Indiana History, Proceedings of Fourth Annual Conference on*, 494
- Indiana Magazine of History*, contents of, 168, 334, 335, 490, 700
- Indiana newspaper, ownership of, 486
- Indiana Pioneers, The Year Book of the Society of*, contents of, 317
- Indiana University Studies*, monographs in, 682
- Indiana World War Records*, 466
- Indianapolis (Indiana), center of corn production at, 128; book published at, 466; meeting at, 494
- Indians, study of, 95; corn grown by, 112-115; story of, in Iowa, 160; right of, to land, 408, 450; treaties with, 410, 411, 448, 451; connection of, with Oklahoma, 448, 449; political strength of, 454; homes of, 467; early history of, 470; occupation of Wisconsin by, 470; school for, 481
- Indians, Captured by*, 702
- Indians, Liquor and the*, 155
- Industrial Commissioner, duties of, 611
- Industrial Conflict and the Local Community*, 150
- Infancy, State aid for, 608, 609
- Infantry drill, course in, 211, 212, 214, 227, 244, 245, 279
- Infantry Unit, R. O. T. C., number in, 293
- Ingersoll, Fred W., address by, 176
- Ingham, Harvey, speech by, 707
- Ingraham, Charles A., article by, 468
- Insane, hospitals for, appropriations for, 543, 554, 556, 557
- Insane, Hospital for (Mount Pleasant), farm secured near, 546

- Inspection, ceremony of, 209; provision for, 255
- Inspectors, district, inefficiency of, 3; provision for, 6, 7, 8; duties of, 6, 7, 8, 9; pay of, 7, 8, 9
- Inspectors, township, inefficiency of, 31; abolition of office of, 10; pay of, 10, 11
- Inspectors of rifle practice, appointment of, 231, 283
- Institutes, inspirational, recommendation for, 61, 78
- Institutes, normal, holding of, 77
- Institutes, teachers', provision for, 32, 33, 40, 45, 61, 76-78; fees for, 43, 77; subjects taught at, 46; funds for, 48, 78; compulsory attendance at, 50, 61, 78; change in, 61
- Insubordination, demerits for, 259
- Insurance, legislation concerning, 651-657; kinds of, 653
- Insurance, Commissioner of, change in term of office of, 533; duty of, 651, 652; report to, 655; power of, over fraternal society homes, 657
- Insurance companies, appropriation for tax refund to, 563, 656, 657; powers of, 651, 652; reports of, 652; directors of, 652; capital of, 652, 653; kinds of insurance furnished by, 652, 653; reserves of, 655; election of officers of, 655, 656; tax on, 656; homes maintained by, 657
- Intemperance, Senate Committee on Suppression of, bill introduced by, 612
- Intercollegiate shoot, participation of battalion in, 233
- Interest, rates of, 98, 379, 651; amount of, 378
- Interinsurance contracts, tax on, 656
- Interior Guard Duty, Manual of*, study of, 245
- Intermediate credit banks, Federal, recommendation for, 619
- International Militia Encampment, trip of band to, 210
- Interscholastic shoot, competitors in, 221, 222
- Interstate commerce, regulation of, 382, 641
- Interstate Commerce Commission, act providing for, 107; power of, 641, 642
- Intoxicating liquor, penalties for illegal sale of, 612, 613, 664
- Inventories, repeal of requirement of, 532
- Investigation, State Bureau of, information concerning stolen automobiles sent to, 662
- Investment companies, tax on, 648
- Iowa, population of, 4, 373; consolidated schools in, 79-86; rank of, in corn production, 121, 122, 127, 128, 129, 130, 131, 134, 135, 136, 137, 138, 139; bridge dispute in, 147; railroads across, 147, 161, 177, 178, 694; prohibition in, 160; names of, 160, 690, 691; early history of, 161, 163, 313, 328, 332, 482, 696; Indians in, 163, 470, 500, 693; first locomotive in, 326; oldest resident of, 326; early map of, 326, 691; chronology of, 327; Shakers in, 327; first printing press in, 327, 487; archives of, 329; Capitol grounds of, 329; first college graduates of, 330; John Brown in, 331; famous Bibles in, 331; situation in, 373-396; populist movement in, 373-396; homestead entries in, 374; agriculture in, 375, 376, 387, 388; Knights of Labor in, 376; mortgages in, 377; rate of interest in, 378; position of, as Grange State, 381; control of railroads in, 391, 392; rank of, in production of hogs, 392; commercial failures in, 394; saving deposits in, 394; area of, 412; boundaries of, 413, 414, 415, 416, 431, 452; admission of, to Union, 415, 416, 422, 456; copies of rules brought to, 458; essay on, 468; wealthiest man in, 482; slaves in, 484; land in, held by Abraham Lincoln, 486; remains of ancient man found in, 488; first school in, 488, 501; tribute to discoverers of, 500; tax levy for, 571; land titles in, 663, 664; early celebration in, 689; early religious services of, 692
- Iowa (Territory), establishment of, 412, 413, 456; jurisdiction of, 414; government of, 416, 422; joining of, to Wisconsin, 422
- Iowa, The Discovery of*, 686
- Iowa, The Food Administration in*, 496
- "Iowa, Group Settlements in", 495
- "Iowa, A Quarter of a Century of Historical Work in", 343
- Iowa — A Mortgaged Eldorado*, 324
- Iowa, The Disposal of Municipal Refuse in*, 479
- Iowa, Historical Department of, Historical Resources of the*, 319
- "Iowa, Historical Societies in", 495
- Iowa, History of the Office of County Superintendent of Schools in*, 324
- Iowa, The Hollanders in*, 457
- Iowa, Physicians Who Located in, in the*

- Period Between 1850 and 1860*, 318
Iowa: Some Suggested Topics for Study, 472, 478
Iowa Thespians, The, 322
Iowa, The United States Food Administration for, 341
Iowa, The Workings of the Direct Primary in, 321
Iowa Agricultural Report, statement of, relative to price of corn, 388
 Iowa authors, recent publications by, 148, 319, 473, 683
 "Iowa Beautiful Land", music of, 501
Iowa Chronicles of the World War, 341, 496
Iowa Churchman, The, contents of, 148
 Iowa City, convention of county superintendents at, 23, 32, 92; meeting of Mississippi Valley Historical Association at, 94; first train at, 177; memorials at, 177, 178; band aided by, 202; meeting at, 497, 707; Old Stone Capitol at, 690
 Iowa City Academy, men from, in military drill, 196, 202
 "Iowa City Eighty Years Ago, Glimpses of", address relative to, 707
 Iowa City Light Guard Band, 198
 Iowa City Township board, work of, 22
Iowa Citizen, The, letter on schools in, 20
 Iowa College (see Grinnell College)
 Iowa College Artillery, report on, 204
 Iowa College Company, report on, 204
 Iowa County (Wisconsin), jurisdiction of, 412
 Iowa District, reference to, 412, 413
Iowa Farm Land, The Over-Capitalization of, 325
 Iowa Field, purchase of, 213; revolver practice on, 268; flooding of, 282
Iowa Field Day, The First, 476
Iowa Homestead, The (Des Moines), comment by, on mortgages, 378; attitude of, toward tax revision, 380; recommendation made by, 384; comment by, 386, 387, 390
 Iowa House (Muscatine), dance at, 354
Iowa Law Bulletin, contents of, 318
 Iowa Library Association, meeting of, 176, 177, 706; officers of, 177
Iowa Library Quarterly, contents of, 177
Iowa Memorial Union, a Site for the, 321
 Iowa-Minnesota boundary, marking of, 165, 482
 "Iowa Morning Star", proposal of, as newspaper, 488
 Iowa Municipalities, League of, convention of, 176
 Iowa National Guard, commander of regiment of, 178
 Iowa newspapers, recent historical items in, 158, 325, 479, 689
Iowa Normal Monthly, recommendations of, relative to county superintendents, 48
Iowa Pioneer Community, A Typical, 155
 Iowa Press and Authors' Club, The, meeting of, 498
Iowa Primary Interpreted, The, 148
 Iowa River, Indians near, 347
Iowa Sentinel (Corydon), quotation from, 390
 Iowa State Agricultural College Company, report on, 204
 Iowa State College of Agriculture and Mechanic Arts, work of Extension Division of, 91; head of military department of, 178, 285; military training at, 190, 213; rank of, in rifle shoot, 264; armory at, 275, 548, 549; construction work at, 546; tuition at, 546, 547; course of study in, 547; appropriations for, 547, 548, 549, 550, 551, 555, 557; farmers instructed by, 623; Highway Commission in buildings of, 634
Iowa State College, The Alumnus of the, contents of, 148
Iowa State Medical Society, The Journal of the, contents of, 147, 318, 472, 683
Iowa State Register (Des Moines), comment by, on mortgages, 378; quotation from, 382
 Iowa State Teachers' Association, constitution of, 93; president of, 93; address to, 183
 Iowa State Teachers College, study centers of, 91; construction work at, 546; tuition at, 546, 547; course of study in, 547; appropriations for, 548, 549, 550, 551
Iowa Statesman, law published in, 26
Iowa Weekly Citizen, The, law published in, 26; comment in, on office of county superintendent, 36
 Iowa Wesleyan College, pageant by students of, 501; address by President of, 501, 706
Iowa Word List, Additional Pioneer, 154
 Iowana, 147, 318, 472, 683
 Irby, Louise, article by, 170
 Irish, John P., sketch of life of, 331
 "Iron Horse" Came, When the, 147
 Irvington, article on, 683
 Isaac, N. E., 174
 Isherwood, Thomas K., sketch of life of, 328

- Jacker, Francis, article by, 173
 Jackson, A. E., address by, 176
 Jackson, Andrew, efforts of, to purchase Texas, 417
 Jackson, E. W., 502
 Jackson, Frank D., inaugural address by, 387; election of, 503
 Jackson, J. H., bill introduced by, 53
 Jackson, L. P., article by, 315
 Jackson, W. A., 497
 Jackson County, pioneers in, 479; story of Tete des Morts in, 691
 Jacobsen's tavern, article relative to, 488
 Jacobson, Jake, article by, 153
 Jacobus, Donald Lines, article by, 333
 Jacoby, J. Wilbur, article by, 168
 Jahnke, Lovell F., service of, as colonel, 312
 Jail, penalty for escaping from, 666
 James, Alfred Proctor, position of, 173
 James, Jesse, recollection of, 165
 James, Mary A., articles by, 471, 683
 James, William Pence, article by, 148
James Sprunt Historical Publications, The, article in, 679
 Jameson, J. Franklin, paper by, 703
 Janitors, provision for, 537
 Jaques, H. E., 501, 502
 Jarnagin, J. W., speech by, 706
 Jarrett, John E., sketch of life of, 329
 Jarvis, Mrs. Fred J., 174
 Jasper County, old settlers reunion in, 706
Jayhawkers in Missouri, 1858-1863, 702
 Jeancon, Jean Allard, articles by, 333, 489
 Jefferson, Thomas, opinion of, relative to Louisiana, 399; purchase of Louisiana by, 401; attempt of, to obtain Texas, 417
 Jefferson (Territory), proposal for, 434, 435; boundaries for, 435; conflicting claims of, 435; reference to, 440
 Jefferson County, mortgages in, 378
 Jefferson County Fair, man injured at, 558
 Jenkins, Paul B., book by, 470
 Jenney, Charles Francis, article by, 145
 Jennings, Berryman, first school taught by, 501
 Jensen, Walter P., vote of, 65
 Jesuit Order, address by representative of, 500
Jibby Jones, 684
 Jillson, Willard Rouse, article by, 171
 Jipson, N. W., monograph by, 681
 Johns, Blanche B., 342
Johns Hopkins University Studies in Historical and Political Science, contents of, 313, 314, 467
 Johnson, Gerald W., article by, 170
 Johnson, Griff, article by, 153
 Johnson, Hamilton, article by, 147
 Johnson, R. N., office of, 500
 Johnson, Robert W., bill introduced by, relative to the organization of additional territories, 448, 449
 Johnson County, summary of school law published by county superintendent of, 22, 23; early days in, 163; first white man in, 164; Representative from, 665; meeting of pioneers in, 707
 Johnston, Mary, poem by, 168
 Johnston, T. A., article by, 702
 Joint resolutions, data concerning, 509, 510, 511
 Joliet, Louis, discovery of Mississippi by, 162, 327, 331, 484, 485, 499; story of, 684
 Jones, Carmita De Salma, article by, 701
 Jones, E. Alfred, article by, 167
 Jones, Elizabeth E. Boice, genealogy compiled by, 318
 Jones, Frank H., address of, 166
Jones, Henry Lewis, Reminiscences of, 172
 Jones, Howard, article by, 701
 Jones, Lawrence C., book by, 322
 Jones, R. V., 501
 Jones, Samuel, sketch of life of, 163
 Jones, William H., sketch of life of, 487
 Jones, Mrs. William H., sketch of life of, 487
 Jones County, pioneers of, 164; pageant of, 498, 706; appropriation for benefit of, 558; land titles in, 676
Journalism in Missouri, The New, 702
Journalistic Register, National, 153
 Judges, increase in number of, 539
 Judicial districts, additional judges for, 539
 Judicial procedure, legislation concerning, 659-664
 Judiciary, legislation concerning, 538-541
 Judiciary, House Committee on, amendment postponed by, 536; substitute bill presented by, 665
 Judiciary Committee Number One, Senate, change in bill by, 664
 Judisch, Geo., 174
 Judish, George, appropriation for benefit of, 559
 Junior college courses, tuition for, 603
 Junior prom, date of first, 240
 Juniors, military instruction of, 196, 197, 198, 201, 212, 214, 215, 216, 224, 226, 227, 231, 245; officers from, 216, 295
 Junkin, Chevalier J., 175
 Juries, legislation concerning, 540, 541

- Justice, Department of, salaries in, 542
 Juvenile Home, support fund of, 544, 554, 556
- Ka-la-we-quois, marking of grave of, 500
 Kamrar, J. L., sketch of life of, 161
- Kansas, rank of, in corn production, 127, 129, 130, 131, 134, 135, 136, 137, 138, 139; populist movement in, 373; population of, 373; homestead entries in, 374; freight rates suggested for, 384; commercial failures in, 394; memorial concerning lands of, 405; territorial history of, 430; struggle in, relative to slavery, 433; constitutional convention in, 433; Democratic party in, 433; admission of, 433, 436, 456; boundaries of, 434, 451, 453
 Kansas (Territory), boundaries of, 430, 433, 435; organization of, 448, 456
Kansas, Industrial Development in, 317
 Kansas-Nebraska Bill, effort to secure passage of, 336, 429
 Kansas, University of, military training at, 213
 Kansas Agricultural College, rank of, in rifle shoot, 263
 Kansas City (Missouri), interest rate at, 379; convention held at, 450
Kansas Court of Industrial Relations, Its Spokesmen, Its Record, The, 679
 Kansas River, reference to, as boundary line, 406, 413, 434
 Kansas State Historical Society, meeting of, 704
 Karsten, Rafael, article by, 680
 Karwath, Henry, office of, 706
 Keeler, Lucy Elliot, article by, 701
 Kegler, A. G., sketch of life of, 689
 Keifer, J. Warren, article by, 168
 Kelley, Mrs. Jennie Sturgis, article relative to, 328
 Kelley, Michael B., sketch of life of, 486
 Kellogg, Louise Phelps, article by, 170, 683, 701; reference to, 341
 Kellogg, Mark, article by, 701
 Kelly, J. F., office of, 706
 Kelly, Mark A., service of, in Military Department, 279, 283
 Kelly, Oliver Hudson, work of, 102
 Kemp, Malcolm E., 705
 Kenea, Mabel H., articles by, 328, 486
 Kendall, Augustine, article by, 702
 Kendall, John S., article by, 494
 Kendall, N. E., appointment made by, 497; special session called by, 522, 523; reorganization of government recommended by, 528; need of normal schools presented by, 547; veto by, of bill for State aid to colleges, 607; provisions of Shepard-Towner Act accepted by, 608; recommendations of, concerning farmers, 618, 619; recommendation of, concerning roads, 627; railroad bill vetoed by, 640; control of telephone companies urged by, 645; National Guard commended by, 668 (see also Governor)
- Kennedy, Mrs. Dorcas, 502
 Kennedy, Edward, sketch of life of, 483
 Kennedy, J. P., address by, 500, 501; mention of, 705
 Kennedy, Mrs. Margaret, 502
 Kenney, James F., article by, 700
 Kenny, Lawrence J., article by, 171, 172
 Kent, legalization of elections in, 672
 Kentucky, rank of, in corn production, 118, 119, 120, 121, 122, 127, 128, 129, 130, 134, 135, 136, 138, 139; Whig party in, 341; boundaries of, 404
 Kentucky, State Historical Society, celebration of, 171
Kentucky State Historical Society, The Register of the, contents of, 171, 334, 489, 697
 Keokuk (Chief), sketch of life of, 160
 Keokuk, hospital in, 165; historical data concerning, 318, 319; early press at, 327; proposal to publish paper at, 488; program at, 499; marker erected by D. A. R. chapter of, 501; salary of superior court judge in, 539; commission in, 589
 Keokuk County, first settlers in, 694
 Keokuk Lake, drainage of, 626, 674
 Keokuk Municipal Band, music by, 500, 501
 Kerr, Mrs. W. B., articles by, 153, 476
 Kessler, Frank P., 175
 Ketchum, Mrs. A. K., reminiscences by, 332
 Keya Paha River, reference to, as boundary, 440, 445, 447
Keyes, Calvin Webb, 148, 153
 Keyes, Charles Rollin, articles by, 148, 153, 475
 Kidd, T. W. S., article by, 703
 Kieren, L. A., 174
 Kimball, G. P., service of, on committee, 27
 Kimberly, D. W., bills introduced by, 515
 Kincaid, William I., article by, 493
 Kindergartens, certificates for teachers in, 47
 King, Charles, article by, 170
 King, Grace, articles by, 339, 494
 King, J. E., sketch of life of, 327

- King, P. M., article by, 475
 King, T. Starr, lecture by, 366
 Kingland, T. A., amendment offered by, 65
 Kingsnorth, George W., story by, 326
 Kingston, C. S., article by, 703
 Kinnavey, Mary M., article by, 153
 Kiper, Roscoe, paper by, 494
 Kirby, James F., pay of, 305
 Kirkwood, Samuel J., message of, on schools, 38; bill relating to Board of Education vetoed by, 39; statue of, 176; military training recommended by, 184, 185, 186
 Klinefelter, L. L., office of, 93
 Knapp, Seaman, work of, 102
 Knight, F. W., sketch of life of, 487
 Knight, Frank H., articles by, 322, 686
 Knight, Frederick B., book by, 153
 Knight, Rachel, book by, 686
 Knights of Labor, members of, 376
 Knipe, Alden Arthur, article by, 686
 Knoepfler, J. B., opinion of, on county superintendents, 48
Know-nothing Party in Indiana, The, 168
 Knower, Edward C., service of, as Professor of Military Science and Tactics, 201-203, 308
 Knowles, William F., article by, 484
 Knox, Julia Le Clerc, article by, 335
 Knox, Philander Chase, biographical sketch of, 338
 Koch, Julie, article by, 316
 Koch Brothers, appropriations for pay of, 560
 Kohne, Christopher, address by, 500
 Kolp, J. R., article by, 153
 Koon, Claude H., 342
 Korab, Paul A., office of, 497
 Kossuth County, Representative from, 567
 Kovar, Don R., article by, 336
 Krag-Jorgesen rifles, use of, 246
 Kramer, Isaac N., sketch of life of, 330
 Kraus, J. A., article by, 329
 Krey, August C., article by, 167
 Kroeber, A. L., articles by, 146, 469
 Krohn, Ernst C., articles by, 337, 492, 702
 Ku Klux Klan, bill prohibiting use of disguises by, 665
 Kuck, O. A., service of, as band director, 310
 Kuever, R. A., resolution by, 269, 270
 Kulp, William O., reference to, 357
 Kurtz, L. H., sketch of life of, 327
 Kuykendall, Ralph S., article by, 698
 La Barre, Mrs. Mary J., article by, 330
 Labor, study of, 97
 Labor, Iowa State Federation of, loan shark law sponsored by, 644
 Labor Commissioner, State, clerk in office of, 542
 Labor saving machinery, use of, 95, 98, 123, 124; inspection of elevators by, 610
 Ladd, A. A., service of, as band director, 310
 "Lady of the Lake", lecture concerning, 366
 La Force, W. B., service of, as band director, 310
 Lake, Frank C., bill introduced by, 645
 Lake conventions, 93
Lake Geneva, The Book of, 470
 Lake Superior, reference to, as boundary line, 412
Lakeside Laboratory Notes, 479
 Lambert, Byron J., article by, 322
 Land, tenure of, 95, 97, 98, 108; value of, 98; disposal of, 123
 Land grant colleges, military training in, 273
 Land grants, opinion concerning, 381
 Land Office Clerk, abandonment of office of, 542
 Land titles, commission to investigate, 663; establishment of, 663, 664; legalization of, 663, 664, 676
 Land Titles, Commissioner of, proposal for, 663
Land Utilization in the United States: Geographical Aspects of the Problem, 316
 Landers, Frank E., 497
 Landon, Fred, diary edited by, 337
 Lane, Albert L., service of, in Military Department, 284, 285, 287
 Lane, Will A., article by, 475
 Langdon, Ila G., 705
Lansing Mirror, 557
Lariat, Exile of the, 688
 Larkin, Helen M., article by, 171
 Larrabee, William, inaugural address of, 380, 381; statement by, 382; attitude of, toward railroads, 383, 384, 641
 Larrabee, Mrs. William, 342
 Lascivious acts, penalty for, 666
 Lasher, Maude, 175
 Lateral highways, maintenance of, 633
 Lathrop, Stanley E., article by, 472
 Latimer, James B., article by, 162
 Laurent, Pierre, homes of, 372; influence of, 372; characteristics of, 372
 Law, Lewis J., service of, in Military Department, 287

- Law, College of, military training in, 277
 Law Library, appropriation for, 553
 Lawless, Joseph, diary of, 326
 Lawrence (Kansas), aspiration of, to become capital, 434
Lawrence College, 170
 Laws, appropriation for publication of, 562
 Lawyers, presence of, at Muscatine, 351, 352
 Lay, George C., article by, 318
 Lea, Albert M., opinion of, relative to boundaries, 414
 Leach, Eugene Walter, article by, 170
League of Nations, The Third Year of the, 320
 Le Cron, Mrs. James, office of, 499
 Lee, Robert E., address on, 341; article on, 481
 Lee County, tenure of office of county superintendent in, 69; early stage driver in, 330; appropriation for benefit of, 558; salary of deputy officers in, 581
 Lee Township, Buena Vista County, history of, 695
 Legal processes, legislation concerning, 659-664
 Legalizing acts, number of, 518, 671, 672; account of, 670-676; restrictions on passing of, 671, 672
 Legislation, character of, 518, 519, 520, 521, 522
 Legislative visiting committee, attendance of, at military ball, 223
 Legislature, State, legislation concerning, 535-538
 Leland, Waldo G., articles by, 492, 703
 Le Mars, English community near, 706
 L'Enfant, Peter Charles, part borne by, in founding of national capital, 677
 Leonard, Adam A., articles by, 490, 700
 Leonard, William Ellery, article by, 336
 Leopard, Buel, documents compiled by, 493, 494
 Lessenger, W. E., 705
 Lester, J. William, article by, 335
 Lesueur collection, account of, 492
 Letson, Geo. A., 497
 Letts, C. F., 174
 Levees, maintenance of, 626
 Lewis, A. W., 342
 Lewis, D. W., system of, 186
 Lewis, Ira W., article by, 339
 Lewis, William S., publication of, 682
 Lewis, Underground Railway at, 481; oldest resident of, 487
 Lewis and Clark, expedition of, 339, 419
Lewis and Clark Expedition in Its Relation to Iowa History and Geography, The, 148
 Lewiston (Idaho), capital removed from, 443
 Libby, Orin G., article by, 493
 Liberal Arts College, hall of, 236, 237; credits in, 241, 281; camp approved by, 249; military training required by, 271, 276, 277, 281
 Liberty Loans, book on, 466
Libraries, County, 177, 322
Library, Construction Starts on New, 473, 479
 Library, State, proposed reorganization of, 528; assistant librarian for, 542
 Library books, selection of, 48
 Library Commission, State, proposed reorganization of, 528
 Lichty, John N., office of, 176
 Lieberknecht, Ernst, 174
 Liens, recording of, 585; sale of, 643
 Lieutenant Governor of Iowa, address by, 500; salary of, 552
 Lieutenants, duties of, 208; selection of, 301
 Light Brigade, survivor of, 159
 Lightning, insurance against, 654
 Lilley, M. C., and Company, uniforms furnished by, 259, 269; prize offered by, 276
 Lincoln, Abraham, part of, in bridge dispute, 147; articles on, 149, 169, 314, 317, 336, 338, 489, 490, 494, 703; campaign of, 328, 357; cousin of, 330; veto power of, 336; address on, 340; support of, by church, 356; consul appointed by, 356; memorial service for, 357, 358; assassination of, 357, 483; Iowa land held by, 486
 Lincoln, James Rush, sketch of life of, 148, 178
 Lincoln (Territory), attempted formation of, 445
 Lindberg, J. C., article by, 492
 Lindenau, Charles, compensation of, 560
 Linder, Anton, sketch of life of, 692
 Lindley, E. H., address by, 704
 Lindley, Harlow, position of, 495
 Linebough, Mrs. Virginia, sketch of life of, 481
 Linn, E. C., service of, as county superintendent, 69
 Linn County, oldest resident of, 484; salary of treasurer in, 579; Representative from, 645; first settler in, 692; old settlers reunion in, 706
 Liquor, legislation relative to, 611-613;

- death from, punishable as manslaughter, 664
- Lisbon, publication of ordinances in, 591
- Literary Prospects, Middle Western*, 151
- Literature of Pioneer Life in Iowa*, 704
- Littig, Pete N., office of, 706
- Live stock, westward movement of, 95, 97; history of industry in, 97; history of trade in, 100; relation of corn production to, 131-133
- Livingston, Robert, comment of, 399
- Loan companies, interest charged by, 644
- Loan sharks, law concerning, 644
- Lobbying, attempts to prevent, 537, 538
- Locke, L. Leland, monograph by, 467
- Lockley, Fred, articles by, 491, 492, 699
- Lomas, Willis A., 497
- Lone Tree, early business men of, 163
- Long, F. A., article by, 153
- Long, George I., sketch of life of, 692
- Long and Beltrami, explorations of, 496
- Long hauls, charges for, 640, 641
- Lonn, Ella, article by, 316
- Loomis, William W., article by, 153
- Looscan, Adele B., articles by, 171, 704
- Lord, H. M., article by, 315
- Los Angeles (California), attempt of, to secure the capital, 432
- "Lost Arts, The", lecture concerning, 366
- Lost Mills, The River of*, 316, 319
- Lotts, Mrs. Sophia, sketch of life of, 162
- Louisa County, sanitary survey of, 91; appropriation for drainage assessment in, 561, 626, 674; salary of treasurer in, 578
- Louisiana, acquisition of, 105, 397-400, 417; articles concerning, 339, 340, 494, 495; boundaries of, 398, 400, 403, 404, 407, 409, 411; slavery in, 401; organization of, 401, 422, 456; admission of, 403, 404, 456; report of Senate committee of, 494; Ku Klux Klan in, 665
- Louisiana (District), government of, 401, 402; name of, 404; boundaries of, 407
- Louisiana Purchase, acquisition of, 105, 397-400, 417; boundaries of, 407, 408, 419; organization of, 416; States admitted from, 448, 449
- Louisiana, Rights of Women in*, 339
- Louisiana Historical Quarterly, The*, contents of, 169, 339, 494
- Louisville (Kentucky), meeting at, 341
- Loup and the Platte, The Battle at the Forks of the, August 11, 1720 — Extermination of the Spanish Army by Otoe Tribe of Indians*, 698
- Lovejoy, Owen, lecture concerning, 366
- Lovell, V. R., service of, as band director, 310
- Lovell, William Y., county high school fostered by, 32
- Lowden, Frank O., article by, 686
- Lowe, Ralph P., mention of, 351
- Lower California, reference to, as boundary line, 421, 426, 431
- Lowie, Robert H., monograph by, 314
- Lowrey, Lawson G., article by, 153
- Lucas, C. L., articles by, 163, 694
- Lucas, Henry S., article by, 336
- LUCAS, HENRY STEPHEN, *A Document Relating to Dutch Immigration to Iowa in 1846*, 457-465, 686
- Lucas, Robert, establishment of common schools urged by, 5; banquet for, 328
- Lucas, Robert*, 155
- Lucas, Samuel, church office of, 362; recollection of, 365
- Lucas, Iowa in the Days of*, 155
- Lucas County, comment of county superintendent of, 34; legalization of bonds in, 674
- Lumber, price of, 385
- Lusk, Frank S., Indian relics donated by, 704
- Luther College Through Sixty Years, 1861-1921*, 147
- LuVerne, early history of, 331
- Lynch, William O., article by, 340
- Lynching Bee Tree, The*, 472
- Lynnville, old settlers reunion at, 706
- Lyon, Nathaniel, letter from, 172
- Lyon County, no consolidated schools in, 79; population of, 374; mortgages in, 379; Senator from, 578
- Lyons, Gerald E., 175
- Lyons, early history of, 331
- Lyons Mirror*, editor of, 689
- McArthur, Wm. C., 497
- Macaulay, Thomas B., work of, 360, 366
- McAuley, T. B., service of, as band director, 310
- Macbride, Thomas H., publication by, 153
- McCallsburg, legalizing of elections in, 672
- McCarty, Ida Helen, article by, 335
- McCaskey, I. T., speech by, 707
- McClellan, George B., campaign of, 357
- McClelland, F., service of, as band director, 310
- McClune, J. C., bills introduced by, 527, 629

- McClure, Clarence H., article by, 340
- McCormick, Cyrus Hall, importance of work of, 102
- McCornack, Lizzie J., 497
- McCrary, Minor, sketch of life of, 481
- Macdonald, Austin F., book by, 467
- MacDonald, William, article by, 145
- Macedonia, early days in, 692
- McFarland, George A., article by, 318
- McFarland, J. H., compensation of, 559
- McFarland, Malcolm, 501
- McGovney, D. O., articles by, 318, 322, 475
- McGrath, Samuel S., sketch of life of, 161
- McGregor, steamboat landing near, 160; voyageurs at, 499
- Machine guns, use of, on Mexican Border, 268
- McIlvaine, Caroline M., article by, 166
- McIntosh, J. A., bills introduced by, 526, 527
- McKay, Vernon R., 502
- McKee, Edd R., article by, 154
- McKeever, Edward M., article by, 168
- McLaughlins, The Able*, 689
- MacLean, George E., dinner given by, 238
- MacLean, Mrs. George E., dinner given by, 238
- MacLeod, William Christie, article by, 469
- McManus, James, article by, 702
- McManus, Park W., sketch of life of, 164
- McMaster, John B., work of, in Mississippi Valley history, 94
- McMillan, Mrs. John, talk by, 495
- McMillan, T. W., 502
- McMurry, Donald L., article by, 154, 172
- McNair, Alexander, sketch of, 167; messages of, 494
- McNally, Mrs. Maggie Hickey, sketch of life of, 328
- McNally, Sherman J., article by, 476
- McNamara Office Supply Company, appropriation for benefit of, 558
- McNee, Peter, office of, 498
- McQuin, Baxter S., work of, 695
- Macy, Harriet, office of, 499
- Macy, Jesse, comment of, relative to populist movement, 395
- Madison, James, proclamation issued by, 402, 403; act approved by, 404
- Madison County, first white child born in, 694; meeting of pioneers in, 707
- Madison County Historical Society, meeting of, 495
- Mahaffa's Bridge, march to, 250
- Mahan, Bruce E., articles by, 154, 322, 476, 686; meeting attended by, 342; office of, 496; rôle of Marquette enacted by, 499; mention of, 502
- Mahaska County, Senator from, 566
- Maier, Jacob, detail of, 274; instruction given by, 279, 283, 287
- Main, Angie Kumlien, article by, 170
- Maine Historical Society, Centennial of the, 1822-1922*, contents of, 490, 491
- Maize, early cultivation of, 112-115
- Majority, age of, 544
- Malcolm, C. A., articles by, 314, 489, 680
- Man of Vision, A*, 323
- Manatt, Rowland R., article by, 476
- Manbeck, J. J., coming of, to Des Moines, 487
- "Manchu Act", service required by, 264
- Mandelbaum, Julius, sketch of life of, 691
- Mann, Horace, appointment of, on committee for revision of school laws, 14, 16; experience of, 16
- Mann, Moses W., articles by, 679
- Manning, W. S., discussion by, 495
- Manslaughter, definition of, 664
- Manson, pioneer of, 482
- Mantz, H. J., election of county superintendents opposed by, 587
- Mantz, R. L., 175
- Maquoketa, skeleton found at, 482; legalization of bond issue in, 672
- Margry, Pierre*, 494
- Marines, roster of, 668
- Marion, old settlers reunion at, 706
- Marion County, legalization act relative to drainage districts in, 674; first white child in, 694
- Markets, growth of, 95, 97, 125; study of, 96, 98-100, 108, 619
- Marks, C. R., speech by, 498
- Marolf, Louis Carl, publication by, 154
- Marquette, Jacques, coming of, to Iowa, 162, 327, 331; articles concerning, 314, 686; celebration in honor of, 484, 485, 499; meetings of, with Indians, 500; mention of, 704
- Marriage, legal age for contracting, 544
- Married women, sentences of, 545
- Mars, James A., service of, as Professor of Military Science and Tactics, 264, 265, 309
- Marseilles (France), consul at, 356, 357; church at, 356, 357
- Marshall, Benjamin T., article by, 314
- Marshall, John, decision by, 628, 629
- Marshall, Tom, lecture by, 366
- Marshall County, Historical Society of, meeting of, 340; museum of, 703

- Marshalltown, meeting held at, 340; appropriation for Soldiers' Home at, 556; commission in, 589
- Martin, Carroll B., service of, as colonel, 311
- Martin, Deborah Beaumont, article by, 682
- Martin, Ethyl E., 497
- Martin, Helen M., article by, 336
- Martin, John W., payment of, 560
- Martin, L. M., expenses of, 552
- Martin, Ora A., story by, 692
- Martin, Thomas E., rifle team trained by, 261, 286
- Martin, Thomas P., reference to, 341
- Maryland, *Archives of*, contents of volume of, 313
- Maryland *Historical Magazine*, contents of, 491, 700
- Mascouten, *The Lost Village of the*, 170
- Mascoutin Indians, presence of, at Muscatine, 347
- Masks, penalties for use of, 665
- Mason, Charles, amendment introduced by, 27
- Mason, Fred D., 174
- Mason City, reference to, 483; oldest veteran in, 486; commission in, 589
- Massachusetts, A. B. Robbins from, 372; farm tenancy in, 376
- Massachusetts Agricultural College, competition of, in rifle shoot, 221, 262, 263
- Massachusetts *Historical Society, Proceedings of the*, contents of, 335
- Massachusetts *Historical Society Collections*, contents of, 168, 169
- Massee, Mrs. Mattie Glass, article by, 682
- Maternity, State aid for, 561, 608, 609
- Mathes, Christian, sketch of life of, 693
- Mathews, George, 169
- Mathiesen, J. A., sketch of life of, 483
- Mathiesen, Mrs. J. A., sketch of life of, 483
- Matless, Mrs. Leonard, pageant directed by, 501
- Matson, S. G., land patent to, 676
- Mattress factories, inspection of, 614
- Maughlin, A. J., service of, as band director, 310
- Maxwell, Samuel, experiences of, as former slave, 326
- May, Earl C., article by, 686
- May, Stella Burk, article by, 322
- Mayas, articles on, 470, 471
- Maynard, Mrs. C. M., article by, 476
- Mayo, Lawrence Shaw, article by, 469
- Mayor's office, ordinances to be posted in, 590, 591
- Mays, Samuel Elias, article by, 470, 680
- Mayser, R. D., article by, 476
- Mayser, Richard, article by, 154
- Mazureau, Etienne, article by, 169
- Mead, O. L., bill introduced by, 638
- Meany, Edmond S., articles by, 169, 335, 491, 703
- Meat, production of, 133
- Meat packing, relation of agriculture to, 96, 97
- Medford Historical Register, The*, contents of, 333, 679
- Medical College, appropriation for hospital for, 548, 549; appropriation for, 554
- Medical department of State Library, assistant librarian for, 542
- Medical Reminiscences*, 698
- Medical unit, R. O. T. C., formation of, 291; course in, 291; number in, 293
- Medicine, Forty Years of*, 153
- Meek, C. P., article by, 702
- Meeker, Ezra, presence of, in Council Bluffs, 691
- Memorial Day, part of University battalion in, 209, 228, 229, 251
- Memorial union, money given to, 276
- Memorials, signing of, relative to Territories, 405, 409, 420
- Menomonee River, reference to, as boundary line, 412
- Men's Gymnasium, use of, 290
- Men's Reformatory (see Reformatory for Men)
- Menu, description of, 252
- Mereness, Newton D., articles by, 166, 492
- Merk, Frederick, list of references by, 316
- Merriam, Charles E., articles by, 154, 322
- Merrifield, Webster, and the University of North Dakota*, 682
- Merrill, M. H., paper by, 143
- Merry, Glenn N., address by, 340
- Messer, Clarence, service of, as county superintendent, 69
- Messett, Charles R., appropriation for benefit of, 558, 669
- Metcalf, George W., appropriation for benefit of, 557
- Methodism and the Negro in the United States*, 680
- Meusel, C. M., appropriation for benefit of, 559
- Mexican Border, equipment needed on, 253, 267, 268; reference to, as boundary line, 426
- Mexican cession, government of, 425
- Mexican War, territory obtained by, 397; Iowa's only surviving veteran of, 696

- Mexicana River (see Sabine River)
- Mexicans, number of, in Arizona, 441
- Mexico, corn in, 112; beef from, 387; treaty with, 400, 421; boundary of, 409, 410, 411, 418, 419, 421, 423, 431; independence of, 417; government of, 417, 418; possession of Texas by, 417, 418; war with, 420, 421, 449; land obtained from, 422, 426
- Mexico, Shelby's Expedition to*, 337, 492
- Meyers, J. A., article by, 169
- Miamis, The Land of the*, 142, 143
- Michelsen, L. M., 174
- Michigan, laws of, extended over Iowa, 5; archeology of, 173; area of, 412; boundaries of, 431
- Michigan (Territory), boundaries of, 411, 412; location of, 412; jurisdiction of, 412, 414; division of, 413
- Michigan, A Brief History of the Geological and Biological Survey of*, 336
- Michigan, Historical Work in*, 173
- Michigan, University of, military training at, 183
- Michigan Agricultural College, rank of, in rifle shoot, 262, 263
- Michigan Bibliography*, 169, 170
- Michigan Historical Commission, publications of, 166, 169, 170; report of, 698
- Michigan History Magazine*, contents of, 173, 336, 698
- Michigan Military Academy (Orchard Lake, Michigan), participation of, in rifle shoot, 221
- Michigan Schools in the Local History Contest for 1920-21, Prize Essays Written by Pupils of*, 166
- Mid River, camp at, 250, 253-255; rifle range at, 268, 279
- Middaugh, Ruth B., story by, 686
- Middle Atlantic States, corn production in, 139, 140, 141
- Middle-western School, Reminiscences of a*, 685
- Middlemen, influence of, on prices, 385
- Middleton, Wm. D., memorial to, 177
- Migration, Inter-State, and the Making of the Union*, 701
- Military affairs, legislation concerning, 668-670
- Military and Physical Training, Committee on, work of, 243
- Military balls, description of, 222, 223, 238-240; dates of, 240
- Military Committee, duty of, 232, 233
- Military Conscription, Especially in the United States*, 467, 468
- Military Department of the State University of Iowa, beginnings of, 183-191; appropriation for, 193; band for, 198, 199; status of, 230, 231; need of building for, 236; control of, over armory, 269; effect of declaration of war on, 276, 277; officers at, 285-287
- Military Department of the State University of Iowa, A History of the*, by ALAN C. ROCKWOOD, 183-312, 477
- Military discipline, provision for, 218-221
- Military drill, inclusion of, in course of study, 191, 269, 276, 277, 287, 290, 298-300; opposition to, 201; place of, 207, 228; schedules of, 207, 208, 226, 227, 257, 272; holding of, 214, 215, 224; interference with, 219; absences from, 220, 221
- Military engineering, instruction in, 197, 198, 267
- Military history, lectures on, 266
- Military instructors, pay of, 188, 189, 305
- Military law, instruction in, 197, 198, 281
- Military offenses, explanations for, 299, 300
- Military Science and Tactics, Department of, inspection of, 283, 284; suspension of, 284; reinstatement of, 284, 285; statistics of, 293, 294; comment on, 294; expenditures for, 303-307
- Military Science and Tactics, Professors of, men serving as, 190, 191, 308, 309; duties of, 193, 296, 297, 299, 300, 301; commissions of, 206; armory in charge of, 238
- Military tournament, attendance at, 270
- Military training, difficulties in, 188, 288; discontinuance of, 189; debate over, 189, 190, 226; requirement of, 193, 194, 215-219, 269, 270, 273, 274, 276, 277; exemptions from, 194, 213, 215, 216, 217, 218, 219, 229, 232, 233, 241-243, 265, 267, 271, 281, 295, 298; credit for, 194, 215, 216, 232, 233, 241, 242, 279, 281; courses in, 210, 211, 213, 231, 266, 267, 288, 289, 296, 297, 301, 302; schedules for, 211, 212, 213; plan for, 211, 212, 213; regulations of, 295-302
- Military training camps, University students at, 291, 292
- Militia, need of law for, 205; presence of, in Council Bluffs, 691
- Milk, regulation of sale of, 614
- Miller, Amos, address by, 703
- Miller, C. B., expenses of, 552
- Miller, E. T., article by, 470
- Miller, Forrest A., 174
- Miller, Geo. E., 175

- Miller, Mrs. Jack, article by, 483
 Miller, Jesse A., 497
 Miller, Lewis B., service of, as colonel, 311
Miller, The Northwestern, contents of, 316
 Million, John W., article by, 686
 Mills, F. M., article by, 472
Mills, Colonel N. W., of the Second Iowa Infantry, 472
 Mills, William C., articles by, 168, 469
 Mills County, scrap book of, 329; salary of treasurer in, 578
 Mine Inspectors, State, reorganization of offices of, 528; reports of, 611
 Minimum wage law, 63
 Mining, problems relative to, in California, 423
 Mining camps, schools in, 562, 606
Minisink Indian Trail, The, 700
 Minnesota, populist movement in, 373; population of, 374; homestead entries in, 374; commercial failures in, 394; area of, 412, 431; boundaries of, 416, 431; jurisdiction of, 431; admission of, 431, 456; Indians in, 470
 Minnesota (Territory), creation of, 416, 423, 456; boundaries of, 423, 430, 431; encouragement of immigration to, 496; exploration of, by Long and Beltrami, 496
 "Minnesota, Admission of, to the Union, The Struggle for the", 173
Minnesota, A Description of Northern, by a Fur-trader in 1807, 337
Minnesota, Official Encouragement of Immigration to, During the Territorial Period, 697
Minnesota, The Origin and Early History of the Farmers' Alliance in, 339
Minnesota, Some Changes in Local Boundaries and Names in, 493
 Minnesota, University of, battery at, 205; drill hall at, 236; rank of, in rifle shoot, 263
 Minnesota Historical Society, meeting of, 173, 493, 496; letters published by, 495; biennial report of, 495
Minnesota History Bulletin, contents of, 337, 493, 495, 697
Minnesota in the Spanish-American War and the Philippine Insurrection, 678
 Minnesota River, reference to, as boundary line, 415
Minnesota War Records Commission, Publications of the, volume of, 678
 "Minnesota's Contribution to the Spanish-American War," 496
 Minor, Fred K., 502
 Mission, establishment of, for Indians, 417
 Mississippi, State Department of Archives and History of, publications of, 495
 Mississippi and Missouri Railroad, coming of, to Iowa, 177, 178
 Mississippi River, importance of, in acquisition of Louisiana, 105; use of, for transportation, 124; early days on, 326, 329; pilot on, 330, 482; anniversary of discovery of, 331; reference to, 382; states west of, 397, 400-416; designation of, as boundary line, 399, 402, 403, 404, 406, 407, 408, 411, 412, 413, 414, 417, 418, 419, 421, 422, 446, 448, 455; Des Moines Rapids in, 414, 415; Indians west of, 467; replica village on, 499; water route from, to Atlantic Ocean, 562, 643; levees on, 626; steamboat on, 696
 Mississippi Valley, importance of, in American history, 94, 95, 313; settlement of, 117; corn production in, 130; novels relative to, 317; cattle growers in, 387; drouth in, 390, 391
Mississippi Valley, Nativism in the Forties and Fifties with Special Reference to the, 339
Mississippi Valley Beginnings, 313
 Mississippi Valley Historical Association, meetings of, 94, 172, 173, 341, 342, 687, 688, 698
Mississippi Valley Historical Association, Proceedings of The, 1920-1921, contents of, 340
Mississippi Valley Historical Review, The, contents of, 172, 339, 492, 697, 698
Mississippi Valley History, The Progress and Possibilities of, 492
Mississippi Valley History, An Unworked Field in, by LOUIS B. SCHMIDT, 94-111, 324
Mississippi Valley Problems and the American Revolution, 493
 Missouri, rank of, in corn production, 118, 119, 120, 121, 122, 127, 128, 129, 130, 131, 134, 135, 136, 137, 138, 139; newspapers in, 337, 338, 492; gentlemen from, 355, 356, 370, 371; mortgages in, 379; rank of, in production of hogs, 392; name of, 404, 484; admission of, 404, 406, 407, 411, 414, 456; boundaries of, 404, 405, 406, 408, 409, 410, 411, 412, 413, 414, 415, 430, 434, 453; formation of, 405, 422; slavery in, 406; claims made by Governor of, 414; jurisdiction of, 414; territory west of, 429

- Missouri (Territory), Arkansas as a part of, 406; boundary of, 407, 408; division of, 411; organization of, 456
- Missouri, Jayhawkers in, 1858-1863*, 492
- Missouri, The Messages and Proclamations of the Governors of the State of*, 493
- Missouri, Mother of the West*, 316, 702
- Missouri, Pioneer Life in Southwest*, 167, 337, 492
- Missouri, University of, military training at, 213; cadets camp at, 249
- Missouri and Missourians, A History of*, 471
- Missouri Compromise, passage of, 406; attempted repeal of, 429; provision of, 449
- Missouri Historical Review, The*, contents of, 167, 337, 492, 702
- Missouri Indians, land occupied by, 451
- Missouri Music, A Century of*, 337, 492, 702
- Missouri River, mention of, 405; reference to, as boundary line, 405, 406, 407, 412, 413, 415, 416, 423, 440, 445, 447; meandering of, 452, 453, 533, 534; levees on, 626
- Missouri River, Upper, Sketch of the Fur Trade of the*, 701
- Missouri River Bluffs in Kansas and Nebraska, Explorations Along the*, 144
- Missouri State Historical Society, publications of, 493, 494
- Missourian, The*, 337
- Missourians Abroad*, 474, 492, 702
- Mitchell, J. B., article by, 322
- Mitchell, J. G., address by, 177
- Mitchell, James, article by, 337
- Mitchell, John, decision of, in election contest, 43; pensions for company of, 561, 669
- Mitchell County, election of a woman county superintendent of, 44
- Mitchellville, appropriations for training school at, 556
- Mobile (Alabama), Interstate Drill at, 206, 207
- Moeller, H. C., selection of, as county superintendent, 67; report by, 90
- Moffit, Margaret, article by, 686
- Mogridge, George, article by, 154
- Mohegan Indians, articles on, 172, 340
- Moingona, passing of, 691
- Molsberry, I. R., service of, as band director, 310
- "Monarchial" Tendencies in the United States, A Study of, from 1776 to 1801*, 318
- Moneys and credits, tax on, 648
- Monona County, populist movement in, 373; mob in, 394; representative from, 580, 586
- Monona Lake, discoveries around, 317
- Monongahela River, The*, 699
- Monopoly, attitude of political parties toward, 391
- Monroe, James, signing of bill by, 407; letters of, 680
- Monroe County, no consolidated schools in, 79
- Montana, territorial history of, 430, 441, 443; admission of, 448, 456
- Montana (Territory), establishment of, 433, 442, 443, 456
- Montana, Contributions to the Historical Society of*, contents of volume of, 701
- Montana in Two Centuries, Hundred Governors Rule*, 701
- Montezuma Republican*, letter on schools in, 20
- Montgomery County, textbooks in, 89
- Monticello, first settler in, 691
- Monticello (Washington), petition signed at, 428
- Montreal River, reference to, as boundary line, 412
- Montrose, voyageurs at, 499; program at, 499, 500; grave of Indian near, 500; club of, 500; school near, 501
- Moore, E. R., appointment of, as trustee for Ardis Roberdee, 669
- Moore, Fred, 342
- Moore, Ora Clayton, article by, 323
- Moore, P. G., article by, 494
- Moore, Parke, article by, 476
- Moore, S. A., report by, 472
- Moore, Stanley C., 175
- Moorehead, W. C., sketch of life of, 481
- Moorehead, Warren K., publication by, 317
- Moores, Charles W., monograph by, 314
- Moravians in North Carolina, 314, 699
- Morehead, G. C., office of, 340
- Morey, Bertha Groves, article by, 476
- Morgan, Benjamin, article by, 482
- Morgan, John J. B., article by, 154
- Morgan, Milo, sketch of life of, 486
- Moriarty, G. Andrews, article by, 337
- Morison, Samuel Eliot, article by, 680
- Mormon Church, State government desired by, 425; rules of, 437; claims of, 438; opposition to, 444
- Mormon Winter Camp on the Niobrara, The*, 335
- Mormons, Communism Among the*, 144
- Morning drill, holding of, 257, 265, 267, 273, 280, 288; end of, 288, 290

- Morphine, regulation of sale of, 615
 Morrill, Justin H., work of, 102
 Morrill Act, provisions of, 273
 Morrin, James J., 705
 Morrin, Mell G., 705
 Morris, John T., sketch of life of, 488
 Morrison, Francis V., service of, as colonel, 312
 Morrison, Ira G., 502
 Mortgage companies, tax on, 648
Mortgaged Eldorado, A, 468
 Mortgages, number of, 371, 377-380, 391
 Moss's *Manual of Military Training*, use of, as text, 266, 272
Mother, A Pioneer, 151
 Mother's Day, flag to be raised on, 608
 Motion picture films, proposed censorship of, 610
 Motor Transport Unit, R. O. T. C., formation of, 289; instruction of, 289, 290; number in, 293
 Motor trucks, licenses for, 636, 637
 Motor vehicle carriers, certificates for, 636, 637; tax on, 636, 637; records of, 637
 Motor Vehicle Department, prices of automobiles sent to, 638; fees refunded by, 638
 Motor vehicles, laws concerning, 542, 635-640; protection for, 635, 636
 Mott, Frank Luther, publications by, 154, 704
 Mott, John Raleigh, book by, 686
 Moulton, Augustus F., article by, 491
Mound City Group, Exploration of the, 168, 469
 Mount Auburn, early days in, 162
 Mount Pleasant, reference to, 498, 499; program at, 499; hospital at, 546, 556; dairy herd from, 558
 Mount Vernon, band sent to, 201
 Mountain, Charles W., 502
 Muckleroy, Anna, articles by, 170, 171, 334
 Mud Lake, drainage of, 626
 Muddy River, reference to, as boundary line, 437
 Mueller, Herman A., office of, 495; speeches by, 707
 Muir, Samuel C., marriage of, 330
Mullan Road, The: Its Local History and Significance, 703
 Mulvey, James, letter by, 697
 Mumma, Morton C., rifle club trained by, 247, 260; camp in charge of, 251, 252, 253; service of, as Professor of Military Science and Tactics, 256-260, 271-279, 285-294, 308, 309; request of, for new armory, 275; cavalry company planned by, 276; faculty company drilled by, 277; men selected by, 278; assistant to, 279; prizes secured by, 291; office of, 497
 Municipal courts, Supreme Court Reports sent to, 539
Municipal Review, National, contents of, 315
 Municipalities, residence requirements in, 524, 525; legislation relative to, 588-601; officials of, 589, 590; ordinances of, 590, 591; authority of, over public utilities, 595, 596; right of, to tax agricultural lands, 598, 599; finances of, 598-601; annuities paid by, 601
 Murphy, Donald R., 174
 Murphy, John W., 175
 Murphy, Thomas D., 497
 Muscatine, National Guard company at, 206; founding of, 347; early name of, 347, 348; early conditions in, 348, 361, 363; prophecy concerning, 348, 349; establishment of Congregationalism in, 349, 353; lawyers in, 351, 352; soldier from, 359; sermons at, 360; wild game near, 363; newspaper of, 369; resignation of A. B. Robbins in, 371; death of Mrs. A. B. Robbins at, 371; explorers at, 372; first train to, 485; voyageurs at, 499; electric light and power plant in, 595, 596; first directory in, 689; oldest building in, 691
Muscatine, Congregational Life in, 1843-1893, by IRVING B. RICHMAN, 347-372
 Muscatine County, soldiers from, 358; appropriation for drainage assessment in, 561, 626, 674; salary of county officers in, 578; Senator from, 646
 Muscatine Indians (see Mascoutin Indians)
 Muscatine Island, early history of, 347
Muscatine Journal, comment by, 360
 Muscogee, attempt to organize Territory of, 448
 Music, special certificates for, 75; expenditures for, 303; enjoyment of, 370
 Musicians, number of, in University battalions, 196; union of, 249
 Musquitine, use of name of, 348 (see also Muscatine)
 Musselman, T. E., article by, 169
 Mussels, ownership of, 616, 617
 Mutual assessment associations, legislation concerning, 655, 656
 Myers, George S., sketch of life of, 164
 Myers, Jacob W., article by, 493

- Myers, O. P., appointment of, on land titles commission, 663
- Myers, Verne M., service of, as colonel, 311
- Napoleon, treaty by, 398; attitude of, 398
- Narcotic drugs, regulation of sale of, 614, 615
- Nash, Mrs. M. B., article by, 702
- Nashville (Tennessee), battle of, 358; death of Sylvester G. Hill at, 362
- Nation, The*, contents of, 468
- National banks, surplus of, 650
- National Defense Act of June 3, 1916, provisions of, 273, 285
- National Guard, relation of University battalion to, 204-207; convention of, 204, 205; encampment of, 206, 207; G. R. Burnett given commission in, 231; tents supplied by, 250; claims due to service in, 557, 558, 668, 669; commendation of, 668; appropriation for, 668
- National Guard Cavalry Company, 276
- National Research Council, Bulletin of the*, contents of, 470
- National Rifle Association Intercollegiate League, rifle matches held by, 260-264
- Natural History, American Museum of, monograph published by, 467
- Natural History, Field Museum of, publication by, 317
- Nauvoo Exodus, The*, 470
- Naval Training Unit, 284
- Neal, A. G., 175
- Nebraska, rank of, in corn production, 127, 129, 130, 131, 134, 135, 136, 137, 138, 139; populist movement in, 373; population of, 374; freight rates suggested for, 384; commercial failures in, 394; territory of, 430; reference to, 431; Democratic party in, 433; admission of, 433, 445, 456; reference to, as part of proposed State of Jefferson, 435; boundaries of, 445, 447, 452, 453, 533, 534
- Nebraska (Territory), organization of, 429, 430, 440, 441, 448, 456; boundaries of, 429, 430, 445; area of, 430, 433, 436, 440; memorial to Congress from, 433; conflicting claims of, 435
- Nebraska, University of, rifle club at, 247; camp at, 249; rank of, in rifle shoot, 263
- Nebraska, My Recollections of the Early Grange in*, 335
- Nebraska History and Record of Pioneer Days*, contents of, 335, 492, 698
- Nebraska in '57, To*, 315, 467, 678
- Nebraska Indians, First Visit of, to Paris in 1725*, 698
- Nebraska State Historical Society, Publications of the*, contents of, 338
- Neel, Martha Viola, land patent to, 676
- Negro History, The Journal of*, contents of, 315, 680
- Negroes, celebration of freedom by, 359
- Neihardt, John G., and His Work*, 154
- Nelson, J. A., bills introduced by, 515
- Nelson, Knute, letter of, 495
- Nelson, Milton Nels, monograph by, 470
- Nelson, Richard W., article by, 323
- Nelson, Walter F., land title conveyed to, 673
- Nelson-Kindred Campaign of 1882, The*, 173, 493
- Neosho, attempt to form State of, 449
- Nepotism, legislation against, 535
- "Netherlandish Association for Emigration to the United States of North America", 459-465
- Nevada, reference to, 374; admission of, 433, 442, 456; boundaries of, 439, 442, 444
- Nevada (Territory), establishment of, 433, 436, 437, 438, 439, 456; boundaries of, 438, 439, 440
- Nevada, A Brief Survey of the Musical History of Western*, 335
- Nevada Historical Society, report of, 340
- Nevada Historical Society Papers, 1921-1922*, contents of, 335
- Neville, Morgan, article by, 168
- Nevin, John, letters by, 699
- Nevins, F. J., article by, 147
- New Albany (Indiana), center of corn production at, 122
- New England, emphasis on history of, 94; corn production in, 119, 127, 139, 140, 141; A. B. Robbins from, 365
- New England Historical and Genealogical Register, The*, contents of, 333, 490, 698
- New Hampshire Historical Society, report by, 697
- New Hampshire Historical Society, Manual of the, 1923*, publication of, 697
- New Jersey, rank of, in corn production, 127; record of National Guard of, 262
- New Jersey Historical Society, Proceedings of the*, contents of, 167, 333, 334, 489, 700
- New Mexico, attempted purchase of, 420, 421; boundaries of, 421, 425, 430, 447, 455; petition of, asking for territorial government, 424; constitutional convention of, 424, 425; military government

- of, 425; division of, 425; admission of, 425, 454, 455, 456; bill for union of, with Arizona, 454
- New Mexico (Territory), formation of, 425, 456; boundaries of, 425, 430, 436, 438, 439; conflicting claims of, 435; petition for division of, 440; recommendations made by legislature of, 441
- New Orleans (Louisiana), corn market at, 116; trade center at, 124; trip to, 207; constitutional convention at, 403
- New Orleans, The Attempt of, to Meet the Crisis in Her Trade with the West*, 340
- New Orleans, Early Commercial Prestige of*, 494
- New Sharon, early recollections of, 327
- New York, export of corn from, 116; rank of, in corn production, 127; bishop in, 367; farm valuation in, 375; mortgages in, 378; conference in, 657
- New York, Director of the Division of Archives and History of, reference to, 469
- New York, A History of Banks and Banking and of Banks and Banking in the City of*, 469
- New York, The University of the State of, publications of, 469, 679
- New York City, opposition of, to Great Lakes-St. Lawrence waterway, 99; corn market at, 117; mention of, 386
- New York Historical Society Quarterly Bulletin, The*, contents of, 489, 697
- New York Public Library, Bulletin of the*, contents of, 315, 467; reprint from, 678
- New York State Historical Association, meeting of, 493
- New York State Historical Association, The Quarterly Journal of the*, contents of, 167, 337, 493
- Newberry, Byron W., bills introduced by, 87, 636
- Newcomb, Harold H., article by, 155
- Newcomb, Lowell S., service of, as colonel, 311
- Newell, early days in, 695
- Newman, Oliver Peck, article by, 155
- Newspaper, The American, and the People*, 150
- Newspaper editors, article on, 329
- Newspapers, 1690-1820, Bibliography of American*, 680
- Newspapers of South Dakota*, 172
- Newspapers of Washington Territory*, 169, 703
- Newton, Joseph Fort, books by, 476, 687
- Nicholson, Katharine Stanley, book by, 144, 145
- Nicholson, Paul C., article by, 335
- Nineteenth Amendment, effect of, 524
- Nineteenth General Assembly, school bills introduced in, 45
- Ninth General Assembly, law of, relative to deputy county superintendents, 72
- Niobrara, The Mormon Winter Camp on the*, 335
- Niobrara River, reference to, as boundary, 440, 445, 447
- Nisqually Journal, The*, contents of, 491, 703
- Nixon, Herman Clarence, articles by, 341, 687
- NIXON, HERMAN CLARENCE, *The Economic Basis of the Populist Movement in Iowa*, 373-396
- "No Man's Land", reference to, as part of Oklahoma, 450
- Noisemaker With a History, A*, 471
- Nollen, John, facts presented by, 457
- Nominating systems, 322
- Non-Partisan League, purpose of, 106
- Normal schools, need for more, 547, 667
- Normal training, introduction of, 61; conference on, 93
- Normal training high schools, State aid for, 606
- Norris, James M., article by, 699
- North Atlantic States, corn production in, 119, 127, 129, 130, 135, 140, 141
- North Carolina, rank of, in corn production, 118, 119, 120, 122, 128, 129; boundary line of, 404
- North Carolina Historical Commission, Publications of the*, contents of, 170, 314, 699
- North Carolina History, The Bread and Butter Aspect of*, 170
- North Carolina, State Literary and Historical Association of, Proceedings of the Twentieth and Twenty-first Annual Sessions of the*, 170
- North Carolina, The Use of Books and Libraries in*, 699
- North Central States, corn production in, 119, 120, 121, 122, 128, 129, 130, 131, 134, 135, 137, 139, 140, 141
- North Dakota, area of, 412; part of, in Territory of Nebraska, 430; admission of, 448, 456
- North Dakota, Early Banking in*, 471
- North Dakota, Early Politics and Politicians of*, 471
- North Dakota, Pioneers in Education in*, 682
- North Dakota, The Quarterly Journal of*

- the University of*, contents of, 147, 318, 471, 682
- North Dakota, University of, competition of, in rifle shoot, 221, 263
- North Dakota, University of, Economic and Social Background of the*, 147
- North Dakota Bar Admission Requirements, Improving*, 147, 318
- North Dakota Bar of the Pioneer Days, The*, 471
- North Liberty, march to, 251; camp near, 253-255
- North of 36*, 475
- North Star State, The Story of the*, 146
- Northwest Territory, slavery prohibited in, 401, 402; States formed from, 422, 431
- Northwest Territory, Some Governmental Problems in the, 1787-1803*, 338
- Norwegian settlers in Story County, 326
- Norwich University (Northfield, Vermont), participation of, in rifle shoot, 221
- Nossaman, Sarah Welch, diary of, 328; article by, 472
- Notes and Comment, 176, 343, 498, 706
- Notes on Minor Tactics*, 214, 215, 224
- Nurse, Professor, observations by, 385
- Nurseries, inspection of, 533
- Nurses, exemption of, from jury service, 540
- Nute, Grace Lee, publications by, 172, 173, 491, 698
- Nutting, Charles C., article by, 155
- Nutting, H. A., article by, 147
- Nutting, Rufus L., sketch of life of, 690
- Nyquist, Carl, article by, 147
- Oak Park, old settlers at, 176
- Oakdale, trip to, 273; appropriation for sanatorium at, 556
- Oats, production of, 377
- Oberlies, L. C., article by, 155
- O'Connor, Henry, church membership of, 362; office of, 362
- Odessa Lake, drainage of, 626, 674
- Odle, D. M., 342
- Odren, Joseph, sketch of life of, 159
- Oelwein, salary of superior court judge in, 539; fifty years of, 693
- Officer of the day, duties of, 299, 300
- Officers, cadet, number of, in University battalion, 196; selection of, 196, 216, 246; delinquencies reported by, 219; school for, 227; detailing of, 285-287
- Officers, municipal, legislation concerning, 589, 590
- Officers, State, salaries of, 541, 542, 543, 554
- Officers' belts, cost of, 305
- Officers' Club, rooms of, 240; organization and work of, 292, 293
- Officers' Reserve Corps, officers for, 273, 274; commissions in, 278
- Officers' training camps, men sent to, 278, 280, 281
- Oglivie House, dance at, 354
- Ohio, rank of, in corn production, 118, 119, 120, 121, 122, 127, 128, 129, 130, 131, 134, 135, 136, 137, 138, 139
- "Ohio, Circuit-Rider Days in, 1812-1826", 341
- Ohio, The Conquest of the Country Northwest of the River*, 143
- Ohio, Historical and Philosophical Society of, report of, 333
- Ohio, Lincoln and*, 489
- Ohio, The Quarterly Publication of the Historical and Philosophical Society of*, contents of, 166, 333, 489, 697
- Ohio, State University of, drill hall at, 236; rank of, in rifle shoot, 263
- Ohio, The Struggle for Statehood in*, 701
- Ohio and Western Expansion*, 168
- Ohio Archaeological and Historical Quarterly*, contents of, 168, 489, 701
- Ohio Archaeological and Historical Society, annual meeting of, 168
- Ohio Normal University (Ada, Ohio), participation of, in rifle shoot, 222
- Ohio River, The*, 700
- Ohio Valley Historical Association, meeting of, 340, 341
- Ohio's German Language Press in the Campaign of 1920*, 340
- Oil, price of, 385
- Oil inspection, appropriation for, 644
- Oil Inspector, State, reorganization of office of, 528, 529, 530; abolition of office of, 542
- O'Keefe, Michael, service of, in Military Department, 286
- Oklahoma, rank of, in corn production, 135, 136, 138, 139; memorial concerning land of, 405; mention of, as a part of Arkansas Territory, 408; boundaries of, 410, 449, 469; admission of, 448, 453, 454, 456; government in, 449; organizations of, 450; county attached to, 453; agitation for union of, with Indian Territory, 453, 454
- Oklahoma (Territory), establishment of, 446, 450, 451, 452, 453, 456; boundaries of, 450, 469
- Oklahoma City (Oklahoma), meeting at, 173, 341, 342

- Oklahoma Historical Society, dinner by, 341
Oklahoma Legislature, The, 143
 Okoboji, convention at, 93
 Okoboji monument, appropriation for, 561
 Old Stone Capitol, armory in, 192, 194, 197; flag on, 200; proposed addition to, 236; office in, 278; appropriation for fire-proofing of, 551, 561; cornerstone of, 690
 Oliver, C. G., bill introduced by, 580
 Oliver, John W., paper by, 494; office of, 495
 Olympia (Washington), celebration at, 427; newspaper at, 428
 Omaha (Nebraska), interest rate at, 379
Ontario Historical Society Papers and Records, contents of, 336, 337
 Ontjes, O. A., bill for repeal of tax exemptions introduced by, 570
 Opium, regulation of sale of, 615
 Optometry Examiners, State Board of, reorganization of, 528
 Oquawka, voyageurs at, 499
 Ordinance of 1787, States created by, 431
 Ordinances, city, publication of, 590, 591; legislation concerning, 590, 591
 Ordinance, instruction in, 197, 198
Ordway, John, Letter of, of Lewis and Clark Expedition, to His Parents, 339
 Oregon, fur trade in, 338; settlement of, 397; claims to, 419; reoccupation of, 420; government of, 421; massacre in, 421; legislature of, 427; admission of, 432, 456; boundaries of, 432, 437, 438, 439, 442, 444, 453
 Oregon (Territory), organization of, 422, 456; boundaries of, 422, 427, 428; resources of, 428; population of, 428; commerce of, 428; constitutional convention in, 432; reference to, as part of Washington Territory, 432
Oregon, First Newspapers of Southern, and Their Editors, 492
 Oregon Agricultural College, rank of, in rifle shoot, 264
Oregon Constitutional Convention of 1857, Education in the, 339
Oregon Historical Society, The Quarterly of the, contents of, 339, 492, 698, 699
 Oregon line, reference to, as boundary line, 423, 437
Oregon Question, The, 1818-1828, 339
Oregon—River of the Slaves or River of the West, 169
 Orleans, Island of, preference to, 402
 Orleans, Territory of, organization of, 401; instructions sent to governor of, 403; West Florida as a part of, 403; admission of, into the Union, 403
 Orthography, examination in, 28, 74
 Osage Indians, territory of, 404; land ceded by, 408; treaty with, 408, 413
 Osceola County, textbooks in, 89; pioneer days in, 164
Osceola School Survey, 685
 Oskaloosa, legalization of bond issue in, 672, 673; early history of, 690, 693
 Osteopaths, exemption of, from jury service, 540
 O'Sullivan, J. P., 497
Otoe Indian Lore, 492
 Otoe Indians, land occupied by, 451
 Ottumwa, diamond jubilee at, 495; appropriation for education of deaf children in, 562, 607; commission in, 589; celebration at, 689
"Oursel's as Ithers See Us," 702
 Overkamp, I., rules signed by, 465
 Owen, H. C., sketch of life of, 163
 Owyhee River, reference to, as boundary line, 432, 451
Ozark Region of Central Missouri, Cave Explorations in the, 144
 Pace, Charles Nelson, books by, 687
Pacific History, Geographic Influences in, 316
 Pacific Ocean, expansion of the United States to, 399, 400, 420, 426, 455; road to, 429; waters flowing into, 438
 Pacific States, corn production in, 140, 141
 Packer, G. B., article by, 682
 Paddock, A. Estelle, article by, 687
 Page County, early days in, 160, 328; relatives of John Brown in, 486
 "Pageant Petite", 501
 Pageantry, pamphlet on, 704
Pageantry, The Question of, 494
 Paine, C. F., article by, 694
 Paine, Mrs. Clara S., office of, 341
 Palmer, Frederick R., service of, in Military Department, 286
 Palmer School, graduates of, 659
 Palo Alto County, first white child born in, 328; Representative from, 645
 Panic of 1893, prices during, 390
 Papal Bull of Demarcation, claims made by, 397, 398
 Paper money, samples of early, 331
 Parade ground, request for, 213; use of, for tennis courts, 269
 Parent-teacher associations, work of county superintendents for, 91

- Parham, W. E., article by, 493
- Parish, John Carl, articles by, 155; resignation of, 496
- Parker, Addison M., introduction of bills by, 515; appointment of, on land titles commission, 663
- Parker, George F., article by, 155, 161, 476
- Parker, Lockie, article by, 155
- Parker, Maude, article by, 323
- Parkhurst, Henry Clinton, article by, 323
- Parkman, Francis, work of, in Mississippi Valley history, 94
- Parks, legislation concerning, 596, 597
- Parks, State, appropriation for, 552; creation of, 615, 616; care of, 615, 616
- Parks, The Present Status of Iowa*, 153
- Parks, public property, streets, and improvements, department of, 589
- Parks and public property, department of, 589
- Parole, State Board of, proposed abolition of, 528, 532; proposed reorganization of, 532; compensation of, 542; appropriation for, 559
- Paroles, limitations on, 545
- Parrish, Randall, book by, 155
- Parrott, Mrs. Matt, membership of, in women's club, 487
- Parsons, Edward Alexander, articles by, 339, 494
- Parsons, Elsie Clewes, articles by, 143, 679, 681
- Parsons, Thomas, bill introduced by, 604
- Parsons College, building at, 164
- Party affiliations, changes in, 527
- Passes, law relative to, 383
- Pathé moving picture corporation, representative of, in pageant, 499
- Patrick, G. T. W., article by, 323
- Patterson, C. Perry, papers by, 143, 146
- Patterson, G. W., income tax bill introduced by, 567
- Paullin, Charles O., articles by, 169, 490
- Paving, share of municipalities in, 592, 593, 594; special assessments for, 631, 632
- Pawnee Indians, land occupied by, 451
- Peace officers, pensions for, 561; compensation for, 611; authority of, in Iowa, 667
- Pearce, James Alfred*, 491, 700
- Pearson, C. C., article by, 699
- Pease, Theodore C., publications by, 166, 466; reference to, 341
- Peck, Raymond E., 497
- Peck, W. L., service of, 69
- Pederson, Peder, speech by, 706
- Peiffer, Ernest, article by, 694
- Pella, diamond jubilee at, 158, 159, 162; items from newspaper of, 163; early settler at, 329; history of, 458
- Pelzer, Louis, article by, 172; address by, 707
- Penal institutions, authority of officers from, in Iowa, 667
- Penitentiary, State, warden of, 532; paroles from, 545; eight hour day for attendants at, 545; farm near, 545, 546; appropriation for, 557; man injured at, 558; purchase of chairs from, 562; syphilis treatment in, 684
- Penman of the Prairies*, 156
- Penmanship, special certificates for, 75
- Pennsylvania, rank of, in corn production, 127, 128, 129, 130, 135; articles on, 338, 489, 699; farm valuation in, 375; transportation in, 699
- Pennsylvania, University of, rank of, in rifle shoot, 263
- Pennsylvania, Western, and the Election of 1860*, 336
- Pennsylvania, Western, and the Morrill Tariff*, 489
- Pennsylvania Historical Magazine, Western*, contents of, 168, 336, 489, 699; editor of, 173
- Pennsylvania Magazine of History and Biography, The*, contents of, 166, 337, 338, 701
- Pennsylvania Military College, participation of, in rifle shoot, 222
- Pension Question, The Political Significance of the, 1885-1897*, 154, 172
- People's party, demands of, 381
- Perkins, A. E., articles by, 681
- Perkins, Clarence, article by, 318
- Perkins, Dexter, article by, 703
- Perry, T. B., resolution introduced by, 24; bill introduced by, 26, 27
- Perry, salary of superior court judge in, 539
- Pershing, John J., rifle club organized by, 247; expedition under, 271
- Pershing Rifles, 247
- Persistent violator, punishment of, 613
- Peterson, A. O., office of, 176
- Peterson, Kenneth C., 174
- Petit jurors, lists of, 540
- Petition, signing of, relative to boundaries, 404, 420
- Petroleum products, inspection of, 551
- Petroleum Products, Inspector of, abolition of office of, 529, 530

- Pettibone, Giles, church trial of, 353
 Pettis, C. R., article by, 167
 Petty, Oliver P., 175
 Pharmaceutical Association, Iowa list furnished by, 658
 Pharmacists, exemptions of, from drill, 288; registration fee of, 658
 Pharmacy, College of, military training required by, 269, 270, 277
 Pharmacy, Commission of, organization of, 528, 658
 Pharmacy, State Board of, pay of, 559
 Pheasants, protection of, 617
 Philadelphia (Pennsylvania), mortgages owned in, 379
Philadelphia City Cavalry, The Second Troop, 166, 337, 338, 701
 Philbrick, Floyd, service of, as colonel, 311
 Philhower, Charles F., article by, 700
 Phillips, Blair A., article by, 476
 Phillips, Charles H., article by, 471
 Phillips, Paul C., publications of, 682
 Phillips, W. B., article by, 334
 Phillips, Walter, 501
 Phillips, Wendell, lecture by, 366; mention of, 371
 Phinney, Robert T., camp in charge of, 253-256; service of, as Professor of Military Science and Tactics, 265-270, 309; prize offered by, 268
 Physical disability, exemption from military training because of, 216, 217
 Physical education, proposal to establish department of, 532, 533; requirement of, 607, 608
 Physical Education, Department of, armory in charge of, 269, 274; instruction by, 271
 Physical examinations, requirement of, 242
 Physical training, provision for, 185, 186, 257; appropriation for, 188; requirement of, 241, 242, 243, 265, 270
 Physical Training of Women, Committee on, work of, 243
Physicians Who Located in Iowa in the Period Between 1850 and 1860, 318, 472, 683
 Physiology, teaching of, at institutes, 46
 Pierce, Bessie L., office of, 341
 Pierce, W. W., sketch of life of, 695
 Pike, Zebulon M., visit of, to Muscatine Island, 347, 372; flag unfurled by, 498
 Pike's Peak country, plans relative to organization of, 434; message relative to, 435
 Pilcher, J. M., article by, 494
 Pilgrims, landing of, 360
 Pilgrims, Congregationalists as, 368
 Pilgrims, Church of the, pastor of, 367
Pilgrims, The Influence of the, 700
Piney Woods and Its People, 322
 Pioneer days, life in, 328; recollections of, 677, 678; threshing in, 694
Pioneer Farmer, The, 471
Pioneer in the West, A, 147
 Pioneer Law-makers Association, appropriation for publication of proceedings of, 563
Pioneer Life, Incidents of, 173
Pioneer Life in Iowa, Literature of, 704
Pioneer Physician, The, 471
Pioneer Settlers of Indiana, The Religious Life of the, 317
Pioneer Story, A, 318, 325
 Pioneers, farming methods of, 98; sketch of lives of, 162; life among, 313
Pioneers, 685
 Piper, Edwin Ford, poems by, 155, 323; address by, 177
 Piper, Jonathan, protest of, against institute fees, 77
Pit Dwellers and Square Kivas of the Upper San Francisco River, 471
 Pitt, William, presentation of bust of, 336
Pittsburgh, Reminiscence of, 168
 Pittsburgh, University of, reference to, 495
 "Pittsburgh Plus", appropriation for protection against, 562; investigation of, 642, 643
 Place, T. W., sketch of life of, 161
 Plains, early, crossing of, 484
Plains, A Daughter of the, 491
 Plantz, Samuel, article by, 170
 Platte River, settlement on, 405; reference to, as boundary, 433
Platteville, Personal Recollections of, 170
Platteville in its First Quarter Century, 170
 Play days, provision for, 91
 Playgrounds, establishment and maintenance of, 597
 Pleasant, H. H., article by, 168
 Plows, kinds of, 123
Plum Creek Massacre, Site of, 492
 Plumb, R. G., articles by, 472, 682
 Plymouth (Massachusetts), Congregationalists from, 368
 Plymouth County, early settler in, 326; mortgages in, 380
 Plymouth Rock, Pilgrims landing at, 360, 372
 "Poetry, Recent", 177
 Police service equipment, tax levy for, 599
 Policemen, compensation for, 590

- Polish Pioneer's Story, A*, 701
- Political and Social Science, The Annals of the American Academy of*, contents of, 315, 679
- Political Economy, Journal of*, quotation from, 390
- Political Geography, The Development of Trans-Mississippi*, by RUTH L. HIGGINS, 397-456
- Political parties, platforms of, 314, 384, 391
- Political Platforms, The Influence of, on Legislation in Indiana*, 314
- Political Science Quarterly*, article in, 374, 375
- Political Science Review, The American*, contents of, 314, 315, 468
- Polk, Geo. W., article by, 699
- Polk, James K., campaign of, 420; attempt of, to purchase California, 420
- Polk County, institute in, 78; introduction of bills by members from, 515, 516; salary of treasurer in, 579; condemnation funds in, 583; assessments in, for water mains, 670; legalization act relative to drainage districts in, 674; pioneer picnic in, 706
- Poll taxes, levy of, 571, 572; collection of, 599
- Pollard, E. H., 501, 705
- Pollock, Ivan L., book by, 341, 496
- Ponca Indians, land occupied by, 451
- Ponchartrain Lake, designation of, as boundary line, 403, 404
- Pony Express, mention of, 693
- Pony Express Celebration, The*, 702
- Pool, Mary, 502
- Pool, Thomas S., address by, 498
- Pool rooms, licenses for, 610
- Pools, law relative to, 383
- Poor relief, tax rate for, 571
- Pope, Saxton T., monograph by, 682
- Pope, W. A., 342
- Population, growth of, 123
- Populism, strength of, 373; problems of, 373; influence of, 373; article on, 395
- Populist Movement, The Economic Basis of the, in Iowa*, by HERMAN C. NIXON, 341, 373-396, 687
- Populist party, history of, 100; organization of, 102; ideas of, 106; platform of, 380; growth of, 396
- Populists, comment of, on declining prices, 387, 389; effect of panic upon, 390
- Porter, G. O., article by, 484
- Porter, Kirk H., book by, 155
- Porter, Marion, sketch of life of, 480
- Post offices, ordinances to be posted in, 590, 591
- Potgeter, Geo., 497
- Pottawattamie County, salary of county officers in, 579, 581; Representative from, 630
- Pottawattamie Indians, presence of, in Iowa, 693
- Pottawattamies, The Deportation of the*, 168
- Potter, William W., article by, 336
- Potts, Geo. W., 175
- Poultry, value of, 377
- Poultry Association, Iowa State, reorganization of, 528, 529
- Poultry industry, study of, 97
- Powell, Clifford, service of, as colonel, 311
- Poweshiek County, tenure of office of county superintendent in, 69; plastering of courthouse of, 694
- Pownall, Fred, 498
- Practice marches, account of, 249-256
- Prairie des Mascoutins, La Grande (see Muscatine Island)
- Prairie du Chien (Wisconsin), monument at, 176; voyageurs at, 499
- Prairie fire, 332
- Prairie schooner, appearance of, 689
- Prairie Township, Mahaska County, short history of, 327
- Prairies, corn production on, 130
- Pratt, H. M., pay of, 305
- Pratt, H. O., address by, 176
- Preferential voting, proposal for, 527
- Prenter, Anna, article by, 336
- Presbyterian Church (Muscatine), member recommended to, 356
- Presbyterian Historical Society, The Journal of the*, enlargement of, 490
- Presbyterianism, coming of, to Iowa, 348
- President, Who'll Elect the Next*, 155
- President of the State University of Iowa, bond for arms given by, 187; comment by, on military training, 188; request of, for drill hall, 235
- Presidential preference primary, proposal for, 527
- Presniakov, A., article by, 334
- Price, Donald, rifle team trained by, 261
- Price, John R., appropriation for benefit of, 559; election of county superintendents favored by, 587; bill introduced by, 667
- Priestley, Herbert I., article by, 494
- Priests, representative of, 372
- Primary elections, proposed changes in, 526, 527; date of, 527
- Primary roads, paving of, 592, 593; legis-

- lation concerning, 627, 628, 629, 631, 632, 633, 634
- Printing, Superintendent of, supplies for Commission of Pharmacy furnished by, 658
- Printing Board, State, supplies for Commission of Pharmacy furnished by, 658
- Printing press, first, in Iowa, 327
- Prisons, escape of prisoners from, 558
- Private banks, tax on, 648; proposed supervision of, 650, 651
- Private schools, establishment of, 4, 5
- Privates, number of, in University battalion, 196; prizes for, 209
- Prize company, banner for, 209
- Prize drills, holding of, 209, 213, 214
- Prizes, offering of, 234
- Prochlorite Bannerstone Workshop, A*, 469
- Professions, legislation concerning, 658, 659
- Profits, proposed tax on, 565
- Progressive Adjustment Versus Entrance Elimination in a State University*, 324
- Prohibition and Its Enforcement*, 679
- Property, assessment of, 565, 566, 569, 570; appraisement of, 605
- Prosecution, change of venue asked by, 659, 660
- Providence Western Land Company, report made to, 695
- Pryce, Sam D., 175
- Psalms, a copy of, given to soldiers, 358; quotation from, 367
- Psychiatric Analysis of the Children in the State Juvenile Home*, 153, 154
- Public Archives, Bureau of, proposed reorganization of, 528
- Public health, legislation relative to, 613-615
- Public Health Movement, A Brief History of*, 147
- Public Instruction, State Department of, reports to, 13; eighth grade examinations sent out by, 58; proposed reorganization of, 532
- Public Instruction, State Superintendent of, letters to, 3; relation of, to schools, 4, 31; certification of teachers directed by, 6, 49; appointment of, 8; letters to, concerning schools, 20; reports to, 31; authority of, over teachers' institutes, 32, 33, 76-78; abolition of office of, 36; relation of, to county superintendents, 41, 42, 50, 92, 93; position of, on Reading Circle Board, 54; address by, 501; proposal to change term of office of, 533; inspector in office of, 542; appropriation for, 553
- Public lands, disposal of, 95, 98, 123; history of, 96, 97
- Public Library, Broadcasting the*, 475
- Public safety, department of, 589
- Public schools, need of supervision for, 3-18; need of, 4, 5
- Public Service in a Democratic State*, 686
- Public utilities, legislation concerning, 595, 596
- Public Welfare in the United States*, 315
- Publication, bills put in effect by, 513
- Publications, notes on recent, 142, 313, 466, 677
- Publishers, bids by, 89
- Puckett, Erastus Paul, article by, 340
- Pugh, C. C., article by, 163
- Pulpit, Some Living Masters of the; Studies in Religious Personality*, 687
- Pumpkins, raising of, by Indians, 115
- Pupils, transportation of, 602, 603
- "*Pure History Law*", A, 703
- Puritanism, examples of, at Muscatine, 353, 354; support of, 368; hanging of witches by, 368
- Putnam, George Granville, articles by, 315, 490
- Quaife, Milo Milton, book by, 476
- Quail, price of, 363
- Quakers, hanging of, 368; founder of, 686; presence of, at Salem, 692
- Quartermaster sergeant, selection of, 295
- Quick, Herbert, publications by, 155, 323, 477
- Quimby's Daughters, The Wooing of, and Other Poems*, 154
- Raccoons, protection of, 617
- Race Discrimination in Naturalization*, 318, 322, 475
- Race Heritage, America's*, 144
- Racine (Wisconsin), articles on, 683
- Radicals, church membership of, 361
- Radin, Paul, monograph by, 470
- Radio corps, 267
- "*Radisson's 'Fort', The Location of, 1660*", 173
- Raff, E. L., sketch of life of, 328
- Rafting on the Upper Mississippi, article on, 330
- Rahming, William De Forest, service of, in Military Department, 257, 266, 279, 287; rifle team trained by, 260
- Railey, Wm. E., article by, 171
- Railroad Commission, State, law relative to, 383; appropriation for, 552, 642;

- certificates for motor vehicle carriers issued by, 636, 637; authority of, 640, 641, 642; proposal for control of telephone companies by, 645, 646
- Railroad Commission in the State of Iowa, A Study of the*, 155
- Railroad Commissioners, State Board of, comment by, 382, 384, 386; powers of, 511; appropriations for, 554
- Railroad crossings, elimination of, 628, 639
- Railroad rates, problem of, 323, 381
- Railroad ticket, first across Iowa, 694
- Railroads, effect of growth of, 124, 125, 132; early time table of, 327; construction of, 375, 376, 381; land grants to, 381; taxation of, 381, 641, 642; State regulation of, 381, 382, 384, 391, 392; income of, 382, 384; passes given by, 383; responsibility of, for low prices, 385; rates of, 640, 641, 642; legislation concerning, 640-643; valuation of, 641, 642
- Railroads, House Committee on, bill introduced by, 640
- Railroads Adapt Themselves to National Conditions, How*, 156
- Railroads During the Fifties, Trans-Mississippi*, 698
- Railway Traffic, America's Amazing*, 316
- Rainbow Bright*, 467, 478
- Raleigh, Sir Walter, lecture concerning, 366
- Ramsay, W. C., appropriation for, 560
- Ramsdell, Charles W., office of, 704
- Ramsey, J. M., 175
- Randall, Daniel R., article by, 700
- Randall, Frank H., article by, 155
- Randolph Hotel, accident at, 610
- Raney, William F., article by, 492
- Rankin, John M., bill introduced by, 585
- Rape, penalty for, 666
- Rasmussen, T. M., 174
- Rea, Ernest C., 705
- Read, George W., service of, as Professor of Military Science and Tactics, 210-214, 308
- Reading, examination in, 10, 54, 74
- Reading Circle Board, books selected by, 54
- Real estate, taxes on, 564, 569; liens on, 664
- Real estate brokers, proposed licenses for, 659
- Real Estate Commission, Iowa, proposal for, 659
- Reaper, invention of, 102; use of, 123
- Receivers, law concerning, 648, 649
- Recess, time of, 507, 508
- "Reconstruction", lecture concerning, 366
- Recorder, county, salary of, 577, 578, 579, 580, 581; duties of, 585; proposal to increase term of, 585
- Recorder, deputy county, salary of, 580, 581
- Red Cross in Iowa, The*, 174
- Red Oak, proposed normal school at, 547
- Red River, adoption of, as boundary line, 400, 408, 409, 410, 411, 450, 452
- Red River of the North, reference to, as boundary, 431
- "Red River of the North, Navigation on, 1858-1879", 496
- Redding, Hiram, sketch of life of, 163
- Rediscovery of Iowa, The*, 704
- Redwood Falls (Minnesota), 496
- Reed, Alma, articles by, 470, 471
- Reed, Julius A., sketch of life of, 318, 321, 327
- Reeder, George, dance sponsored by, 354
- Reeder, J. W., office of, 498
- Rees, S. C., appointment of, on land title commission, 663
- Reeve, Arthur T., resolution introduced by, 190; committee report signed by, 302
- Reeve, C. E., sketch of life of, 480
- Reeve, Mrs. C. E., sketch of life of, 480
- Reformatory for Men, warden of, 532; paroles from, 545; eight hour day for attendants at, 545; appropriation for, 557; man injured at, 558
- Reformatory for Women, women sentenced to, 545; appropriation for, 557
- Regents, Board of, bond authorized by, 187; appropriation of, for gymnastics, 189; vote of, for military training, 189, 190, 193; appropriation for band by, 198, 199, 234, 235; uniform prescribed by, 199, 200; parade ground requested by, 213; assignment of army officer requested by, 226; exemptions from military training approved by, 229; armory requested by, 236; attitude of, toward cadet camps, 249, 250; report to, on military affairs, 295-302
- Reimbold, Wm., 502
- Religious Activities, Early*, 471
- Religious Conceptions of the Modern Hurons*, 172
- Religious services, in early Iowa, 692
- Remey, Mrs. J. T., sketch of life of, 162
- Renshaw, James A., article by, 494
- Representatives, bills introduced by, 514, 515, 516
- Republican party, A. B. Robbins as member of, 367, 368; strength of, 367, 368, 503; State platform of, 382; defeat of,

- 384; dissatisfaction in, 396; withdrawal of Horace Boies from, 502; committee suggested by, 619
- Republicans, election of, as county superintendents, 34, 35; church membership of, 361
- Request, bills introduced by, 516
- Research, School of American, report of, 316
- Reserve Officers' Training Corps, camps for, 256, 280, 282, 284; organization of, at Iowa City, 273, 274; appropriations for, 278; course in, 281; technical units in, 289
- Retreat, holding of, 246, 275
- Retrenchment and Reform, Committee on, amendments to be prepared by, 523; dissatisfaction with, 537; salary act framed by, 541; salaries approved by, 542; appropriation for, 553
- Reuter, Bertha Ann, article by, 323
- Review, boards of, rights of, 570
- Reviews, holding of, 202
- Revision, Committee on, school law committed to, 26, 27
- Revolution, How Massachusetts Raised Her Troops in the*, 335
- Revolution, Virginia, State Troops in the*, 171
- Rewoldt, Fred, Jr., bill introduced by, 586
- Reynolds, Pauline M., book by, 477
- Rhode Island Historical Society Collections*, contents of, 335, 336, 490, 697
- Rhode Island to Ohio in 1815, From*, 468
- Riani, Albert, service of, in Military Department, 286
- Rice, George G., sketch of life of, 160, 162
- Rice, Henry M., plan of, for the extension of jurisdiction of Minnesota, 431
- Rice, John Holt, article by, 171
- Rice, M. S., book by, 687
- Rice, Samuel A., opinion of, on school law, 25, 26
- Rich, J. W., sketch of life of, 174
- Richards, E. A., sketch of life of, 483
- Richardson, M. N., 174
- Richland City, The Tragedy of*, 702
- Richman, Dewitt C., poem by, 360; office of, 361; church membership of, 361, 362
- Richman, Irving B., address by, 177; article by, 687
- RICHMAN, IRVING BERDINE, *Congregational Life in Muscatine, 1843-1893*, 347-372
- Richman, John W., dance sponsored by, 354
- Richter, Milo C., articles by, 471, 682, 683
- Richter, William, 705
- Rickman, E. H., 342
- Riddell, Wm. Renwick, article by, 337
- Riegel, Robert E., articles by, 172, 698
- Riel, Louis, and the Fenian Raid of 1871*, 490
- Ries, H. J., 342
- Rifle Club, organization of, 260; standing of, in intercollegiate shoot, 261-264
- Rifle range, provision for, 221, 228, 268
- Rifle team, formation of, 221, 260; rank of, in intercollegiate shoot, 245, 261-264; training of, 260, 261
- Rifles, exchange of, 210, 246; care of, 266; need of more, 268
- Riggs, John F., comment of, on work of county superintendents, 51, 56, 57
- Riggs, Thomas L., article by, 172
- Riley, William F., address of, 177; mention of, 705
- Ringgold County, beginnings of, 488
- Ringland, George S., sketch of life of, 690
- Ringsted, legalization of franchise issued by, 673
- Rio Colorado, reference to, as boundary line, 421
- Rio Grande, reference to, as boundary line, 418, 421, 424, 425, 430; advance of soldiers to, 421
- Rippy, J. Fred, article by, 699
- Ritchie, Robert C., 705
- River steamers, fate of, 158
- Rivers, roads near, 631; first steam vessel on western, 691
- Roads, study of, 109; care of, in municipalities, 592, 593, 594; legislation relative to, 627-636; classification of, 630; damages due to, 631; paving of, 631, 632; maintenance of, 633, 634; removal of signs from, 635, 636
- Roads and Highways, House Committee on, chairman of, 627; hearing before, 629
- Roads and Highways, Senate Committee on, hearing before, 629
- Robb, W. E., funds retained by, 583
- Robbery, penalty for, 666
- Robbins, Alden B., sketch of life of, 349; sermons by, 349, 350, 357, 367; pastorate of, at Muscatine, 352, 359, 362, 364; salary of, 352, 361; meeting at house of, 353; quotation from, 354; war interest of, 358; interest of, in negroes, 358, 363; diary of, 358, 359, 361, 370, 371; honors conferred upon, 359, 360; marriage of, 364; observance of holidays by, 364, 369; homes of, 364, 365; 372; description of, 365, 369; lectures

- by, 366, 371; classmates of, 366, 367; political views of, 367, 368; belief of, in Puritans, 368; views of, on suffrage, 368; influence of, 368, 369, 372; denunciation of, 369; characteristics of, 369, 371; resignation of, 371
- Robbins, Charles L., article by, 477
- Roberdee, Ardis, appropriation for benefit of, 557, 668, 669
- Robeson, Geo. F., story by, 687
- Robertnier, L. J. B. S., article by, 697
- Roberts, George Evan, article by, 156, 323; article concerning, 477
- Robinson, Dan, circus of, 367
- Robinson, Doane, article by, 170
- Robinson, Emma A., book by, 687
- Robinson, James Harvey, quotation from, 107, 108
- Robinson, Mary F., article by, 173
- Robson, Paul N., 175
- Rochester, legend concerning, 163
- Rock Island Arsenal, arms from, 192, 246; excursion to, 247
- Rock Island Came, Before the*, 147
- Rock Island Magazine, The*, contents of, 147
- Rock Island Railroad, seventieth anniversary of, 147, 159, 161, 177, 178
- Rock Island Railroad, Interesting Facts of Pioneer Days of*, 147
- Rock Island Was the First Railroad in Iowa, The*, 147
- Rock Rapids, transfer of funds in, 601
- Rockefeller Foundation, gift of, 548, 549, 554
- Rockford (Illinois), demobilization at, 466
- Rockwell City, coal famine at, in 1882, 326; appropriation for Reformatory at, 557; early days in, 693
- Rockwood, Alan C., service of, as colonel, 312; reference to, 344; article by, 477
- ROCKWOOD, ALAN C., *A History of the Military Department of the State University of Iowa*, 183-312
- Rockwood, Elbert W., article by, 323
- Rockwood, Laura C., article by, 323
- Rockwood, Paul R., class in charge of, 273, 279; service of, as colonel, 311
- Rocky Mountains, the region of, claimed by Spain, 398; reference to, as boundary line, 419, 422, 427, 429, 430, 443
- Rodamar, B. J., sketch of life of, 693
- Rodman, Lida Tunstall, publication of, 679
- Rogers, Mrs. Gazelle, office of, 176
- Roggensack, C. M., compensation for, 560
- Rohrbaugh, Lewis Grey, book by, 477
- Rollins, Philip Ashton, book by, 145
- Romkey, E. W., bills introduced by, 515
- Rone, T. C., article by, 483
- Rood, Hosea W., article by, 336, 701
- Roosevelt, Theodore, work of, in Mississippi Valley history, 94; proclamation of, for admission of Oklahoma, 454
- Rorick, E. E., service of, as major, 311
- Roscum, Mrs. Henry, sketch of life of, 483
- Rosebud Reservation, S. D., Opening of the, 1904*, 172
- Rosenbaum, Benjamin, articles by, 477, 687
- Ross, E. D., article by, 316
- Ross, Edward Alsworth, books by, 156, 687
- Rossiter, William S., monograph by, 468
- Roster of Iowa Soldiers, Sailors, and Marines, defeat of appropriation for, 668
- Roszell, O. H. P., service of, on committee, 27
- Rothert, Otto A., article by, 171
- Rouen, Bussiere, article by, 494
- Rowland, Dunbar, compilation edited by, 495
- Ruley, Gus, sketch of life of, 482
- Rum River, reference to, as a boundary line, 422
- Rumley, R. L., election contest of, 536; seating of, 536, 537; cost of contest of, 562
- Rump, John, sketch of life of, 693
- Rump, Mrs. John, sketch of life of, 693
- Rural credits, study of, 98, 109; need of, 619, 620, 650
- Rural districts, power of, in selection of county superintendents, 67
- Rural extension work, 101, 126
- R. F. D., How We Got the*, 173
- Rural graduation days, work of county superintendent for, 91
- Rural independent districts, vote of, in conventions, 59
- Rural schools, purchasing agent for, 91; study of, 109; training teachers for, 547; State aid for, 606
- Rusk, Ralph Leslie, article by, 682
- Russell, Charles Edward, books by, 156, 323, 687
- Russell, Frances Theresa, article by, 477
- Russell, James, article by, 173
- Russell, business career at, 486
- Russell Sage Foundation, loan shark law sponsored by, 644
- Russia, articles on, 156, 157, 320, 334, 703; products from, 387; claims made by, 419; agreement made by, relative to Oregon boundaries, 419
- Ryan, Daniel J., monograph by, 489

- Sabers, presentation of, 246; cost of, 305
 Sabin, Edwin L., article by, 156
 Sabin, Henry, opinion of, on county superintendents, 48
 Sabine, George H., article by, 314
 Sac Indians, history of, in Iowa, 163; data concerning, 467; John Beach agent for, 691
 Sailors, roster of, 668; burial expenses of, 669
 St. Charles, officer elected from, 495; meeting of old settlers at, 707
 St. Croix River, settlers along, 422; mention of, as boundary, 422
 St. John's Military School (Manlius, New York), participation of, in rifle shoot, 222
 St. Joseph (Missouri), interest rate at, 379
 St. Lawrence River, appropriation for waterway to, 643
 St. Louis (Missouri), steamboat trip from, 159; arsenal at, 172; petition signed at, 401
 St. Paul (Minnesota), steamboat trip from, 159; meeting at, 173; interest rate at, 379
 St. Peter's River (see Minnesota River)
 Salaries, variations in, 13; laws fixing, 541, 542
 Salem, Quaker pioneers of, 692; old settlers reunion at, 706
 Salem (Massachusetts), diary from, 316; Alden B. Robbins from, 349, 372
Salem Vessels and Their Voyages, 315, 490
 Salmon River, gold found near, 441
 Salmon River Mountains, reference to, 443
 Salt Lake Basin, reference to, as boundary, 426
 Salt Lake City (Utah), convention at, 425, 426
 Saltonstall, Brayton, article by, 698
 Saltus, J. Sanford, sketch of life of, 494
 Sampson, Frank C., 175
 Sampson, G. W., address read by, 501
 San Ildefonso, treaty of, 398
 Sanders, A. M., 342
 Sanders, Euclid, grove belonging to, 233
 Sanders, J. U., article by, 701
 Sanders Woods, battle in, 228
 Sanitary survey, making of, 91
 Santa Anna, imprisonment of, 418
Santa Fe Trader, Ledgers of a, 471
 Saper, Edward, article of, 680
 Saunders, Alvin, bill introduced by, to change boundary of Nebraska, 447
 Saunders, W. E. G., bill introduced by, 645
 Saverude, Charles, funds retained by, 583
 Savings banks, amount of deposits in, 394; surplus of, 650
 Sawyer, Alvah L., article by, 173
 Scabbar and Blade, military balls in charge of, 239
 Scanlon, George, 705
 Scannell, J. B., article by, 484
 Schaeffer, Charles A., request of, for armory, 235
 Schaeffer, George S., service of, as Commandant, 226, 308
 Schafer, Joseph, articles by, 170, 336, 493, 701, 702; report by, 333
 Schaffner, J. H., publications by, 318, 472, 683
 Schaffner, John J., articles by, 148
 Schatz, Carl F., appropriation for benefit of, 557
 Schatz, Laura, appropriation for benefit of, 557
 Schenck, Alexander D., service of, as Professor of Military Science and Tactics, 190-194, 204, 298-300, 308; selection of, as colonel of militia regiment, 205
 Schenck, C. P., service of, as major, 311
 Schenck, W. L., service of, as colonel, 311
 Schlesinger, Arthur M., article by, 477
 Schmedika, William, bills introduced by, 515; appropriation for mileage for, 559
 SCHMIDT, LOUIS BERNARD, *An Unworked Field in Mississippi Valley History*, 94-111
 SCHMIDT, LOUIS BERNARD, *The Westward Movement of the Corn Growing Industry in the United States*, 112-141
 Schneider, John, sketch of life of, 326
 Scholarships, provision for, in county high schools, 32
 Scholte, H. P., paper published by, 457; home of, 458; rules signed by, 465
 School boards, representatives of, to elect county superintendents, 59, 60; organization of, 602
 School bonds, provisions concerning, 603, 604
 School corporations, election of county superintendents by representatives of, 67; compensation of county superintendents fixed by representatives of, 70, 71
 School District Organization and Elections, Committee on, bill reported by, 27; recommendation of, concerning office of county superintendent, 37
 School districts, organization of, 5, 6, 8, 9, 18; officers of, 5, 10; schools in, 19; townships as, 20; territory of, 42; legis-

- lation concerning, 602, 603; maintenance of junior colleges by, 603; bonds issued by, 604; special elections in, 604; statement of expenditures of, 605, 606; transfer of funds of, 605, 606; powers of, 670, 671; legalizing acts for, 675
- School examiners, duties of, 18
- School fund commissioners, creation of office of, 8; reports to, 8; duties of, 10; pay of, 36, 37
- School funds, administration of, 8, 12, 13
- School lands, management of, 12
- School laws, need of revision of, 14, 15, 18, 19, 57; publication of, 22; constitutionality of, 23, 24, 25, 26; distribution of, 61
- School sites, methods of securing, 42; trees on, 45; appraisers for, 62
- School surveys, making of, 91
- School tax, provision for, 8, 20, 21
- Schoolhouses, bonds for building of, 603, 604
- Schools, establishment of, 4, 5; inspection of, 5, 6, 7, 8, 10, 11, 30, 35, 36, 37, 38, 40, 41, 46, 51, 52, 53, 72, 73, 74; standards of, 13; length of terms of, 13; laws relating to, 14, 15, 18, 19, 20-33, 57, 602-608; reports from, 19, 31; compensation for visiting of, 70; transportation of pupils to, 602, 603; finances of, 603-606; condemnation of property for, 605; State aid to, 606-608
- Schools and Textbooks, Committee on, bill referred to, 52; amendment reported by, 65
- Schools and Textbooks, House Committee on, bill referred to, 586
- Schools to Military History, On the Relation of the*, 703
- Schreiber, Fred S., office of, 707
- Schroeder, Ernest G., gymnasium training given by, 265
- Scisco, Louis Dow, article by, 700
- Scott, Cornelius, sketch of life of, 164
- Scott, Henry Edwards, biographical sketch by, 698
- Scott, John G., 501
- Scott, John W., article by, 471
- Scott, R. P., bills introduced by, 515
- Scott, Rose Moss, article by, 493
- Scott, Mrs. T. M., office of, 496
- Scott, W. W., article by, 145
- Scott, Willson Alexander, article on, 318, 322, 329; appropriation for marking grave of, 563
- Scott County, salary of treasurer in, 579; collection of taxes in, 579; pioneer life in, 693; meeting of Pioneer Settlers' Association of, 706
- Scottish Historical Review, The*, articles in, 314, 489, 680
- Scriptures, reading of, 365, 366
- Sculptors of the Middle West*, 688
- Sealsfield, Charles; *Ethnic and National Problems in His Works*, 317
- Search, right of, in prohibition enforcement, 612
- Sears, Louis M., article by, 167
- Seashore, Carl E., publications by, 324, 477
- Seaton Hall College (South Orange, N. J.), participation of, in rifle shoot, 221
- Second Iowa Brigade, band of, 206
- Second Iowa Infantry, Company C, trip of, 206
- Second lieutenants, insignia of, 195; duties of, 202; number of, 258; commissions for, 274; selection of, 295, 301
- Secondary roads, maintenance of, 633, 634
- Secretary of State, instructions sent by, 403; laws published by, 539; clerk of, 542; certificate to stock brokers issued by, 643; reports of coöperative associations filed with, 644; notice of incorporation sent to, 647; supplies furnished by, 658; notices of stolen automobiles sent to, 662; certificates of incorporation filed with, 675
- Secretary of the Senate, proof of publication filed with, 671
- Sells, Luke, dance sponsored by, 354
- Semaphore, instruction in, 267, 272
- Senate (Iowa), introduction of bills in, 509, 510, 511, 514, 515, 516, 523; action of, on bills, 510, 511, 512, 513, 516, 517, 518; attitude of, toward educational appropriations, 550, 551; gasoline tax bill in, 566; "Tuck Bill" passed by, 575
- Senate (United States), treaty ratified by, 418; action of, relative to admission of States, 455; book relative to, 468
- Senators, State, bills introduced by, 514, 515, 516
- Senior hop, date of, 240
- Seniors, military instruction of, 197, 198, 201, 212, 214, 215, 216, 224, 245; officers from, 216, 295; promotions of, 231
- Seneff, Jno. A., 342
- Sentinels, duty of, 210
- Separate ballots, repeal of provisions for, 524
- Sequoyah, State of, attempted organization of, 454
- Sergeant major, selection of, 295

- Sergeants, insignia of, 195; prizes for, 209; delinquency reports by, 219; duties of, 220; selection of, 295
- Sergeants-at-arms, pay of, 537
- Session laws, publication of, 562
- Seton-Watson, R. W., article by, 680
- Setting up exercises, giving of, 202
- Setzepfandt, A. O. H., 342
- Seventh General Assembly, school laws passed by, 19, 20, 21
- Sever, Preston L., 497
- Severance, Frank H., volume edited by, 677, 678
- Sewage, article on, 148; disposal of, 613
- Seward, Ross, appropriation for benefit of, 558
- Seward, William H., policy of, 168; attempted assassination of, 357
- Shadley, John, sketch of life of, 328
- Shaff, J. O., mention of, 175; constitutional amendment proposed by, 536; suggestion by, 639
- Shahan, Thomas J., article by, 166
- Shakers, article on, 327
- Sham battle, 228, 250, 251, 257, 273
- Shambaugh, Benj. F., paper by, 341, 494, 687, 688, 698; meeting attended by, 342; address by, 343, 496, 500, 501; office of, 500
- Shambaugh, Bertha M. H., story by, 688
- Shane, Frank, bills introduced by, 515
- Shane, Frank D., office of, 495
- Shannon, Fred A., article by, 341
- Shares of participation, sale of, 643
- Sharp, Margaret T., 705
- Shattuck Military School, score of, in rifle shoot, 245, 261
- Shaw, Albert, publications by, 156, 477
- Shaw, Leslie M., attitude of, toward war service of university students, 224, 225
- Shaw, M. A., story by, 688
- Shearer, A. H., article by, 337
- Sheep, raising of, 387; price of, 390
- Sheffield Scientific School of Yale University, participation of, in rifle shoot, 221, 222
- Shelby, Charmion Clair, paper by, 334
- Shelby County, early days in, 331
- Sheldon, Addison E., paper by, 698
- Sheldon, Albert M., talk by, 498
- Sheldon, F. L., office of, 498
- Sheldon, fiftieth anniversary of, 160
- Shellenberger, Grace, office of, 177
- Shelton, F. H., article by, 701
- Shenandoah, salary of judge in, 539
- Shentone, D. J., address by, 495
- Sheppard-Towner Act, cooperation of Iowa with, 561, 608, 609, 629
- Shepperd, J. H., article by, 471
- Sheriff, county, salaries of, 577, 578, 579; fees collected by, 582; surrender of condemnation funds by, 582, 583; proposal to increase term of, 585; right of, to seize property or money, 666, 667
- Sheriff, deputy county, salary of, 581
- Sheriff, The Office of, in Scotland: Its Origin and Early Development*, 314, 680
- Sherlock, Chesla C., book by, 156
- Sherman, Althea R., article by, 156
- Sherman, Edith Bishop, article by, 324
- Sherman, Jay Julius, reference to, 179; article by, 324
- SHERMAN, JAY J., *History of the Office of County Superintendent of Schools in Iowa*, 3-93
- Sherman Anti-Trust Act, passage of, 107
- Shetrone, H. C., article by, 701
- Shiloh, In the Ranks at*, 703
- Shine, M. A., article by, 698
- Shinn, A. J., bills introduced by, 538, 630
- Shippee, Lester Burrell, office of, 341; paper by, 496
- Shippers, rates to, 640, 641
- Shirt-tail parade, 252
- Shoemaker, Floyd C., publications by, 340, 471, 493, 494, 702; opinion of, relative to Missouri boundary, 406
- Short hauls, charges for, 640, 641
- Shortridge, Wilson Porter, monographs by, 146, 147, 340; reference to, 341
- Showalter, William Joseph, article by, 316
- Shunatona, Richard, article by, 492
- Sibley, Henry Hastings, sketch of life of, 146, 147
- Siedenburg, Frederic, article by, 491
- Sierra Madre Mountain, reference to, as boundary, 425
- Sierra Nevada Mountains, reference to, as boundary, 426, 437, 439
- Sifting committees, use of, 517, 518, 532, 540, 547, 639
- Signal corps, organization of, 228, 258, 267; refusal of unit of, for R. O. T. C., 289
- Sigmund, Jay G., publications by, 156, 324
- Signs, removal of, 628, 635, 636
- Sigourney, Mrs., poem by, 500
- Sills, Kenneth C. M., article by, 491
- Simmons, Mrs. Geneva M., 175
- Simons, Henry C., article by, 324
- Simpich, Frederick, articles by, 316, 702
- Simpkins, Francis B., article by, 145
- Simpson, Lucretia Clay, article by, 468

- Sims, Paul, compensation of, 559
- Sinnett, John H., service of, as band director, 310
- Sioux, History of the*, 701
- Sioux City, first white girl born in, 331; commercial failures at, 394; first train in, 479; old Bible at, 483; early settlers of, 498; office of Labor Commissioner at, 542; right of, to purchase land for park, 597; right of, to levy tax for police equipment, 599; right of, to alter water courses, 600; conference at, 620
- Sioux City and the Black Hills Gold Rush, 1874-1877*, 151
- Sioux County, mortgages in, 380
- Sioux Indians, reference to, 467, 702; war with, 496
- "Sioux War, The Causes of the", 496
- Sixth Iowa Infantry, services of, 497
- Sixth Iowa Infantry, History of the*, 496
- Skull Creek, Butler County*, 492
- Skunks, protection of, 617
- Slave, The Passing of a*, 154
- Slavery, question of, 354, 367, 406, 423, 433; attitude of A. B. Robbins toward, 354, 355; status of, in territories, 401, 402, 421, 423, 433, 440
- Slavery, The Man Who Saved Illinois from*, 144
- Sleights, width of, 636
- Slidell, John, mission of, 167, 420
- Slosson, J. M., bills introduced by, 515
- Small, A. J., book by, 477
- Small Arms Firing Regulations*, study of, 245
- Small Arms Firing School, men in charge of, 279, 285
- Smertenko, Johan J., articles by, 324, 468
- Smillie, Emmaline E., article by, 700
- Smith, Angeline, bibliography by, 472, 478
- Smith, C. J., article by, 169
- Smith, Charles Stephenson, article by, 324
- Smith, Charles W., article by, 335
- Smith, Ed. M., election of county superintendents favored by, 587
- Smith, Edgar Fahs, article by, 337
- Smith, F. E., service of, as band director, 310
- Smith, Frederic C., 502, 705
- Smith, Harold T., article by, 325
- Smith, John, cultivation of corn described by, 113-115
- Smith, Jonathan, article by, 335
- Smith, Kenneth G., article by, 173
- Smith, Lewis Worthington, publications by, 156, 688; office of, 498
- Smith, Mrs. Lewis Worthington, publications of, 688
- Smith, Margaret, article by, 472
- Smith, Milo P., decision of, in robbery case, 488
- Smith, U. S., address by, 500, 706
- Smith, Wyman, article by, 162
- Smith-Hughes Act, work of county superintendents under, 91; mention of, 606
- Smithland, pioneers of, 487
- Smith's Armory, military ball in, 222, 234, 238; drills in, 224, 228, 230, 231
- Snake River, reference to, as boundary line, 432, 442, 444, 451
- Snook, I. N., mention of, 175; bill introduced by, 585
- Social Study, History as a*, 316
- Social welfare, legislation on, 608-611
- Sociological Strain of the Present Crisis, The*, 150
- Soil, study of, 95, 97, 684, 688
- "Soldier, The True Idea of a", 358
- Soldiers, loyalty of church to, 359; tax exemptions for, 570, 571; homes for, 571; roster of, 668; burial expenses of, 669
- Soldiers Aid Society, women in, 359
- Soldiers' Home, appropriations for, 556
- Soldiers' Orphans' Home, appropriations for, 543, 554, 556
- Soleman, F. A., service of, as major of battalion, 225, 226, 308, 311
- Songs Traditional in the United States, Some*, 681
- Sophomore cotillion, date of first, 240
- Sophomores, military drill for, 212, 214, 215, 224, 226, 227, 231, 245, 267, 268; uniforms of, 269
- South Atlantic Quarterly, The*, contents of, 145
- South Atlantic States, corn production in, 119, 120, 122, 127, 139, 140, 141
- South Carolina, The Election of 1876 in*, 145
- South Carolina Historical and Genealogical Magazine*, contents of, 697
- South Central States, corn production in, 120, 121, 122, 128, 130, 135, 139, 140, 141
- South Dakota, populist movement in, 373; area of, 412; part of, in Territory of Nebraska, 430; admission of, 448, 456; rural credits in, 619
- South Dakota, University of, participation of, in rifle shoot, 221, 263
- South Dakota Agricultural College, rank of, in rifle shoot, 263
- South Dakota Historical Collections*, contents of, 172
- South Pass, A Place in Wyoming Worthy of a Monument*., 698

- Southwestern Historical Quarterly, The*, contents of, 170, 171, 334, 491, 699
- Southwestern Political Science Quarterly, The*, contents of, 143, 470, 679
- Spain, grain trade with, 168; land in possession of, 397, 410; claims of, 397, 398; territory ceded to, 398; attitude of, to Louisiana, 400, 402, 417; treaty with, 400, 419; control of Texas by, 417
- Spain, The War with*, 170
- Spangler, H. E., service of, as major, 311
- Spaniards, establishment of mission by, 417
- Spanish America, influence of expansion upon, 399
- Spanish-American War, history of Military Department during, 224-230, 283
- "Spanish-American War, Minnesota's Contribution to the", 496
- Sparks, Edwin Erle, article by, 701
- Spaulding, O. L., Jr., article by, 703
- Speaker of the House of Representatives, salary of, 552
- Special charter cities, collection of taxes in, 578; damages recoverable by, 589, 590; care of streets in, 594; transfer of funds of, 601; indebtedness of, 601
- Special session, calling of, 522, 523
- Speck, F. G., article by, 681
- Spelling, examination in, 10
- Spelling contests, work of county superintendents for, 91
- Spence, W. H., address by, 707
- Spencer, E. G., farm of, 486
- Spencer, Oliver M., military training recommended by, 183
- Sperring, Bessie J., 342
- Spevacek, F., service of, as band director, 310
- Spirit Lake, massacre at, 483; bodies found near, 484
- Spooner, John Jones, article by, 680
- Sprague, Besse Toulouse, book by, 156
- Spraulding, Mrs. H. W., office of, 177
- Spring Hill, The Battle of*, 493
- Springer, Frank, presentation of bust of, 146
- Springer, M. F., election contest of, 536, 537; cost of contest of, 562
- Springer, Susan Millhouse, burial of, 696
- Springer Public Utilities Commission bill, veto of, 646
- Springfield (Illinois), center of corn production near, 130, 135, 137; books published at, 466
- Springfield rifles, discarding of, 246
- Springfield Society Before the Civil War*, 703
- Springville, burial of Susan Millhouse Springer at, 696
- Sproatt, J. F., 342
- Spurgeon, Julian C., 497
- Squires, Vernon P., article by, 682
- Stacey military relief map, use of, 266
- Stage driver, sketch of life of, 330
- Stallions, registration of, 624
- Standard schools, requirements of, 62; work of county superintendents for, 91
- Stanton, Elizabeth Cady, lecture by, 366
- Stanton, R. H., name of Washington suggested by, 429
- Stapp, Emilie Blackmore, book by, 156
- Starin, Frederick J., diary of, 170
- Starr, Mrs. Elizabeth, sketch of life of, 164
- Starrett, E. B., 705
- State administration, laws concerning, 528-535; article on, 679
- "State and Historical Work, The", address on, 341
- State and Local History*, 340
- State banks, surplus of, 650
- State Fair, control over, 529, 530, 531; appropriation for, 530, 531, 560
- State Historical Society of Iowa, activities of, 174, 341, 342, 496, 497, 704, 705; members of, 174, 342, 497, 704, 705; president of, 178
- "State Historical Society, Publication Activities of a", 341
- State Historical Societies*, 337
- State History, Vitality in*, 170
- State House, meeting of General Assembly at, 507; offices in, 531
- State Income and Taxation*, 470
- State institutions, legislation concerning, 542-551; appropriations for, 554-557
- State Journal*, law published in, 26
- State Normal School, training school in, 47
- State Normal Schools, History in the*, 340
- State officers, compensation of, 541, 542, 554; appropriations for, 551-554
- State property, appropriations for improvement of, 560, 561
- State rights, debate on, 628, 629
- State roads, proposal for, 630
- State scholarships, work of county superintendents for, 91
- State Teachers' Association, 43, 93
- State Universities and State Historical Societies, Cooperation Between*, 493
- State University of Iowa, military training at, 183, 184, 213, 278, 279, 283, 284, 288, 303-307; arms loaned to, 186, 187; number of male students in, 196; rank of, in rifle shoot, 261-264; inspections

- at, 283, 284; Students' Army Training Corps at, 284; officers at, 285-287; value of government property at, 289; technical units at, 289, 291; students from, in military training camps, 291, 293; bulletin published by, 472; construction work at, 546; tuition at, 546, 547; course of study in, 547; appropriations for, 547, 548, 549, 550, 551, 554, 555; hospital for, 548, 549
- State University of Iowa, Extension Division, school surveys by, 91; work for maternity and infancy in charge of, 609
- State University of Iowa, A History of the Military Department of the*, by ALAN C. ROCKWOOD, 183-312, 477
- State University Normal Department, certificate from, 29
- States, history of agriculture in, 98; area of, 397; number of, 397, 411, 446, 447, 448; organization of, 415, 416, 418, 419
- States, Historical Material in Washington of Value to the*, 492
- Staunton (Virginia) National Guard Company, rank of, in rifle shoot, 262
- Steamboat, first trip of, in West, 159, 691
- Steck, John H., 342
- Stefansson, Vilhjalmur, publications by, 157, 478
- Steiner, Bernard Christian, publications by, 313, 491, 700
- Steinhilber, G. L., compensation of, 559
- Stephens, A. J., bill introduced by, relative to formation of Jefferson Territory, 434
- Stephens, E. W., article by, 167
- Stephenson, George M., papers by, 144, 339
- "Stern Wheel Church", 350
- Stetson, T. M., article by, 679
- Stevens, Walter B., articles by, 167, 337, 492, 702
- Stevens, Wayne E., article by, 337
- Stevenson, Jane Gregory, article by, 335
- Stevenson, W. H., article by, 688
- Stewart, Anna, 497, 501
- Stewart, Mrs. Cora Wilson, address by, 176
- Stewart, George W., article by, 478
- Stewart, Lawrence O., publications by, 467, 477
- Stewart, R. A., article by, 688
- Stillman, Walter S., 342
- Stillwell, Leander, article by, 703
- Stimson, Fancher, article by, 472
- Stock brokers, bond of, 643, 644
- Stocking, A. M., 342
- Stocks, definition of, 643
- Stockton, Frank T., article by, 172
- Stockton, Helen Hamilton, article by, 145
- Stoddard, B. M., bills introduced by, 515
- Stoddard, J. C., sketch of life of, 488
- Stoddard, Mrs. J. C., sketch of life of, 488
- Stoddart, H. W., article by, 478
- Stone, Charlotte, sketch of life of, 692
- Stone, Elizabeth Arnold, article by, 702
- Stoner, Dayton, articles by, 478
- Stookey, M. F., bill introduced by, 52
- Storey, John A., bill sponsored by, 607
- Storm Lake, meeting of old settlers at, 176; proposed normal school at, 547
- Storrs, Richard S., classmates of, 366, 367
- Story County, textbooks in, 89; early settlers of, 165, 326
- Stover, Frances M., article by, 702
- Strange, Daniel, article by, 698
- Strategy, instruction in, 197, 198
- Streams, alteration of, 600; prohibition of pollution of, 613
- Streeter, Floyd B., books by, 169, 170
- Streets, improvements in, 323, 592-595; use of, by motor vehicle carriers, 637
- Streets and public improvements, department of, 589
- Strong, Marion, article by, 472
- Stuart, B. F., article by, 168
- Stuart, William, article by, 145
- Students, enlistment of, 224, 225
- Students' Army Training Corps, flag pole for, 276; military training during, 284, 287; effect of, 288; band of, 293
- Study centers, provision for, 91
- Subsistence, provision for, 274
- "Substance and Show", lecture on, 366
- Suckow, Ruth, stories by, 157, 688
- Sueppel, George, medal offered by, 234
- Suffrage, legislation on, 524-527
- Sullivan, Daniel, sketch of life of, 479
- Sullivan, J. C., line marked by, 413, 414, 415
- Sullivan, James, books by, 469
- Sullivan, Mary E., article by, 491
- Sully expedition, story of, 326
- Summer sessions, attendance at, 61
- Sunday School, observance of holidays by, 369
- Superintendent and the Consolidated Schools, A Survey and Report of the County*, data in, 90
- Superintendent of Schools in Iowa, History of the Office of County*, by J. J. SHERMAN, 3-93, 324
- Superintendent of Schools, county, questionnaires sent to, 3; powers of, 3, 4,

- 56, 57; compensation of, 3, 4, 28, 30, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 45, 46, 49, 50, 51, 53, 60, 62, 63, 67, 69-72, 578, 580, 582; need of office of, 3-18; first use of name of, 15; duties of, 17, 19, 28, 29, 30, 31, 42, 45, 46, 47, 62, 63; creation of office of, 18-33; election of, 21, 22, 27, 28, 30, 39, 40, 56, 59, 60, 66-68, 586-588, 602; work of, 22, 23, 36, 37, 47, 51; conventions of, 23, 41, 42, 47, 92, 93; opposition to office of, 27, 33-40, 42, 43, 45, 50, 51; relation of, to district boards, 30; appeals to, 30, 31; relation of, to proposed county high schools, 31, 32; opinions of, concerning office of county superintendent, 34; indifference of, to work, 36; inefficiency of, 37, 38; reports of, 38, 42, 43, 56; bonds of, 39, 57, 68; qualifications of, 43, 44, 50, 51, 52, 53, 60, 61, 64, 66; other offices not to be held by, 43, 64; symposium on office of, 48; financial statements to be made by, 49; examinations held by, 53, 54, 55, 57, 58; service of, on Reading Circle Board, 54; tenure of, 60, 68, 69; school laws distributed by, 61; tuition pupils in charge of, 62; success of office of, 64; removal of, 71, 72; inspection of schools by, 73, 74; certification of teachers by, 74, 75; teachers' institutes in charge of, 76-78; consolidated schools in charge of, 78-86; duty of, in selection of uniform textbooks, 88-90; extra-legal activities of, 90-92; election of, as presidents of State Teachers Association, 93; outside activities of, 587
- Superintendents of schools, deputy county, provision for, 56, 62, 72, 73; compensation of, 62, 72, 582; bond of, 72, 73
- Superintendents' clubs, 91
- Superior courts, salaries of judges of, 539
- Supervisors, county, authority of, over schools, 41; rooms for examinations to be furnished by, 54; bonds of county superintendents fixed by, 57, 68; salaries of county superintendents fixed by, 62, 70; authority of, relative to deputy county superintendents, 72; taxes apportioned by, 570; bill concerning expenditures of, 575, 576; compensation of, 580; powers of, 583, 584; responsibility of, for bridges, 585, 586; authority of, over roads in towns, 592, 593; aid to farm improvement associations given by, 621; duties of, relative to drainage, 624, 625, 626; duties of, relative to roads, 627, 631, 632, 633, 634; inclusion of, in proposed Highway Department, 630; authority of, over telephone companies, 646; power of, to levy tax for water mains, 670
- Supplement to the Code, 1902*, provision in, relative to county superintendents, 64
- Supplement to the Code, 1913*, changes in, by Fortieth General Assembly, 519
- Supplement to the Compiled Code, 1921*, adoption of, 523
- Supplement to the Compiled Code, 1923*, appropriation for printing of, 563
- Supplemental Supplement to the Code of Iowa, 1915*, changes in, by Fortieth General Assembly, 519, 520
- Supreme Court of Iowa, Dubuque lawsuit decided by, 23, 24, 26; decision of, on eligibility of women as county superintendents, 44; Stephen Whicher a member of, 352; appropriation for, 553; decisions by, 585, 598, 656
- Supreme Court of the United States, Justice Bradley as member of, 368; suits in, relative to boundaries, 414, 415, 452, 453; decisions of, 417, 648
- Supreme Court of the United States, Histories of the, Written From the Federalist Point of View*, 470
- Supreme Court Clerk, appropriation for, 553
- Supreme Court Reporter, duties of, in code revision, 523; appropriation for, 553
- Supreme Court Reports, sending of, to judges of municipal courts, 539; appropriations for preparation of, 562
- Surety companies, risks of, 654
- Surrey, N. M. Miller, review by, 339
- Surrey, Mrs. N. M. Miller, article by, 339, 340
- Swanson, Harold N., book by, 325
- Swartzlender, Charles, office of, 498
- Swedish Immigration from about 1855 to about 1865, Some Footnotes to the History of*, 144
- Swedish Settlers in Minnesota, Characteristics of the Early*, 144
- Sweeney, Arthur, article by, 337
- Sweet, William W., article by, 338, 341
- Swisher, Jacob A., articles by, 157, 478
- Swisher, S. A., office of, 497
- Sword, giving of, as prize, 209
- Tabor College cadets, report on, 204
- Tactics, instruction in, 198, 201, 226, 267, 272, 273, 279, 281
- Talesmen, lists of, 540

- "Taliaferro, Lawrence, and Indian Affairs at the St. Peters Agency, 1820-1840", 496
- Tallmann, Catherine, sketch of life of, 326
- Tama (chief), burial place of, 694
- Tama, first settlement in, 164; C. P. Howard in, 692
- Tama County, meeting of old settlers of, 176
- Tandy, Elizabeth, article by, 493
- Tapping, T. Hawley, article by, 478
- Tardiness, demerits for, 259
- Target practice, provision for, 199, 202, 208, 211, 221, 227, 233, 245, 258, 266, 268
- Tariff, effect of, 105, 389; articles on, 143, 144, 315
- Taussig, F. W., article by, 143
- Tax, voting of, for buildings, 235, 236; levy of, for building schoolhouses, 604
- Tax commission, State, creation of, recommended, 564, 565
- Tax Exemption Question, The*, 324
- Tax exemptions, proposed abolition of, 565, 568, 569, 570, 571
- Tax free securities, memorial urging prohibition of, 568, 569
- Tax levy, fixing of, 571, 572, 598
- Taxation, study of, 96; legislation relative to, 564-576
- Taxation, Joint Legislative Committee on, report of, 564, 565, 567
- Taxes, complaints of, 35; change in time of payment of, 511, 567, 568, 572; appropriation for refund of, 563, 656, 657; equalization of, 564, 565, 570; responsibility for, 569, 570; collection of delinquent, 572
- Taxpayers Will Suffer If Municipal Securities Are Made Taxable*, 476
- Taylor, Alonzo Englebert, article by, 157
- Taylor, Charles Henry, article by, 680
- Taylor, E. J., article by, 682
- Taylor, Ernest E., paper by, 333
- Taylor, R. Bruce, article by, 167
- Taylor, Zachary, order received by, 421
- Taylor County, early days in, 160
- Teachers, training of, 4; employment of, 5, 9; examination of, 5, 6, 7, 10, 11, 12, 18, 28, 29, 40, 45, 47, 51, 52, 53, 54, 61, 74-76; certification of, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 27, 35, 42, 43, 48, 49, 50, 56, 57, 74-76, 603; lack of qualified, 9, 12, 13; salaries of, 13, 602; discharge of, 29, 30; qualifications of, 74-76; contract of, 161; bill for annuities for, 602
- Teachers' Association, Iowa State, sessions of, 47; discussion in, relative to certification of teachers, 49; appointment of county superintendents favored by, 586, 587
- Teachers College, Iowa State, appropriation for, 555, 556
- Teachers' normal institute, State aid for, 606
- Tejas Indians, home of, 417; mission established for, 417
- Telephone companies, need of control over, 644, 645, 646; rates of, 645
- Temperance, Sons of, member of, 363
- Temple, M. L., law practice of, 486
- Temple of American History, A*, 698
- Temple of Justice, postponement of building of, 538, 539
- Ten Kate, Herman F. C., article by, 678
- Tennessee, rank of, in corn production, 118, 119, 120, 121, 122, 127, 128, 129, 130, 134, 135; boundary line of, 404; anti-Klan law in, 665
- Tennessee, University of, participation of, in rifle shoot, 221
- Tennessee Historical Magazine*, contents of, 493, 699
- Tennis courts, 269
- Tenth General Assembly, law of, on county superintendents, 41, 70
- Tents, lack of, 253; furnishing of, 256
- Territorial boundaries, fixing of, by treaty, 410
- Territories, number of, 397, 446; organization of, 411, 416; admission of, as States, 447
- Tesson's Apple Orchard*, 479
- Tests and measures, work in, 91
- Tete Des Morts, story of, 691
- Texas, rank of, in corn production, 127, 128, 129, 134, 135, 136, 138, 139; cavalry of, 371; annexation of, 397, 417, 418, 419, 449; boundaries of, 410, 418, 419, 421, 424, 449, 451, 453; attempts to purchase, 417; control of, by Mexico, 417; relation of, to Europe, 418, 419; government of, 421; lack of organization in, 422; debts of, assumed by United States, 424; protest relative to, 424; reference to, 426; controversy of, with United States, 452; admission of, 456
- Texas, Indian Policy of the Republic of*, 334
- Texas, Notes on the Colonization of*, 698
- Texas, St. Denis's Declaration Concerning, in 1717*, 334
- Texas State Historical Society, meeting of, 704

- Textbooks, selection of, 46, 47, 48, 49, 63, 87, 88, 89; bids for, 88, 89; failure of law for State uniformity of, 602
- Textile manufacturing, relation of agriculture to, 97; tariff for, 143, 144
- Thach, Charles C., Jr., monograph by, 313, 314
- Thanksgiving Day, observance of, 364, 369
- Theard, George H., biography of, 494
- Theaters, coming of, to Muscatine, 361; licenses for, 610
- Theophilus, William, sketch of life of, 163
- Third Street (Muscatine), church on, 350; grading of, 350
- Thirteenth judicial district, additional judge for, 539
- Thirty-third Division, history of, 466
- Thirty-third General Assembly, school laws passed by, 57; length of session of, 507
- Thirty-fourth General Assembly, school law passed by, 57; length of session of, 507
- Thirty-fifth General Assembly, school legislation by, 59-61; length of session of, 507; county superintendents made appointive by, 587
- Thirty-fifth Iowa Infantry, encampment of, 358
- Thirty-sixth General Assembly, school laws passed by, 54, 61; length of session of, 507
- Thirty-seventh General Assembly, length of session of, 507; changes in legislation of, 520; legislation of, 521; sheriff's fees fixed by, 582; Board of Conversation created by, 615; railroad valuation investigated by, 641, 642; insurance law passed by, 656
- Thirty-eighth General Assembly, school laws of, 62, 63; length of session of, 507; consideration of bills in, 509, 512, 513, 516; introduction of bills in, 515; changes in legislation of, 520; legislation of, 521; salaries of county officers fixed by, 579, 580; law of, relative to boards of health, 594; appropriation of, for parks, 615; road laws of, 633
- Thirty-ninth General Assembly, school laws passed by, 63; compensation of county superintendents fixed by, 71; length of session of, 507; cost of, 508; data concerning bills in, 509, 512, 513, 514, 515, 516, 518, 519, 520; changes in legislation of, 520; legislation of, 521; codification of legislation of, 523; legislation of, on absent voters, 525; legislation of, relative to inventories, 532; employees of, 537; legislation of, concerning Temple of Justice, 538; salary of judges fixed by, 539; special committee appointed by, 564; tax exemption bill by, 570, 571; tax levy fixed by, 571; salaries of county officers fixed by, 578; law of, relative to commissioners in cities, 589; law of, concerning cemeteries, 597; law of, relative to annuities, 601; emergency act of, 604; law of, concerning school funds, 605; game protected by, 617; appropriation by, for Railroad Commission, 642; loan act of, 644; law of, relative to insurance, 655; refund of taxes to insurance companies by, 656, 657; chiropractors recognized by, 658; penalty for robbery fixed by, 666; law of, concerning legalizing acts, 671, 672
- Thomas, Theodore, concert by, 201
- Thompson, Albert J., articles by, 491
- Thompson, Andrew, sketch of life of, 332
- Thompson, Beryl V., articles by, 157
- Thompson, F. W., service of, as band director, 310
- Thompson, J. W., sketch of life of, 691
- Thompson, Mrs. J. W., sketch of life of, 691
- Thompson, James W., article by, 491
- Thompson, Joseph J., articles by, 172, 491
- Thompson, William C., article by, 700
- Thompson, William Oxley, article by, 701
- Thorpe, Francis Newton, books by, 157, 478
- Thrall, Mrs. F. B., office of, 495
- Three Towns: A Story of Municipal Beginnings*, 683
- Threshermen's Association, State, bill sponsored by, 585, 586
- Thurston, George A., service of, as Professor of Military Science and Tactics, 197-201, 308
- Tibbals, Wm. R., article by, 147
- Tighe, Benjamin B. C., paper by, 147
- Tilberg, W. E., article by, 316
- Tillisch, Detliv, office of, 498
- Tilton, Theodore, lecture by, 366
- Tims, J. B., address by, 176
- Tindall, William, articles by, 334, 489
- Tinley, Emmet, article by, 691
- Tippetts, Charles Sanford, article by, 680
- Tipton, teachers' institute at, 76; meeting at, 498
- Tirrell, Henry A., article by, 468
- Titus, Anson, article by, 679
- Titus, Elton L., service of, in Military Department, 286, 291
- Titus, W. A., articles by, 170, 336
- Tjernagel, N., article by, 162

- Tobacco, raising of, 97; trade in, 100; proposed tax on, 567
- Todd, Mary E., sketch of life of, 329
- Toilet facilities, requirement of, 594, 595
- Toledo, Juvenile Home at, 544, 556
- Tolman, Albert H., article by, 681
- Tolstoy, A. B. Robbins' opinion of, 365
- Tomlinson, Mrs. J. M., office of, 499
- Tonkawa Indians, land occupied by, 451
- Topeka (Kansas), interest rate at, 379; aspiration of, to become capital, 434
- Torgerson, Samuel, article by, 471
- Torley, William, sketch of life of, 329
- Tornadoes, insurance against, 654
- Torrance, Mrs. W. J., paper by, 494
- Torrens system, suggestion for adoption of, 663
- Towels, cost of laundering of, 562, 563
- Town halls, erection of, 600
- Town officers, removal of, 584, 585
- Towns, school districts in, 20; legislation relating to, 588-601; roads in, 592, 593, 594; authority of, over public utilities, 595, 596; maintenance of cemeteries by, 597, 598; tax levy in, 598; right of, to tax farm lands, 598, 599; regulation of motor vehicle carriers by, 637; proposed control of, over telephone companies, 645, 646; powers of, 670, 671; legalizing acts for, 672
- Township clerks, mileage for, 534
- Township Government in the United States, County and*, 155
- Township roads, proposal for, 630; maintenance of, 634
- Township trustees, licenses granted by, 610; roads maintained by, 634
- Townships, maintenance of cemeteries by, 597, 598; powers of, 670, 671
- Tracey, F. B., service of, as band director, 310
- Trachsel, Herman H., 342
- Track, men excused from military training because of, 213
- Tracy, Frank B., opinion of, 380
- Trade, legislation relative to, 643-646
- Traer, early settlers in, 328; anniversary of, 488, 689
- Trails, The Romance of Old*, 702
- Training School for Boys, appropriation for, 556
- Training School for Girls, appropriation for, 543, 544, 556; girls sentenced to, 545
- Trans-Mississippi Political Geography, The Development of*, by RUTH L. HIGGINS, 397-456, 685
- Transportation, history of, 97-100; increase in, 124, 125 (see also Railroads)
- Traverse Lake, reference to, as boundary, 431
- Traxler, Henry, 175
- Treasurer of State, department under, 542; employees paid by, 543; appropriation for, 553; duties of, in handling public funds, 573, 574
- Treasurers, county, duties of, in handling public funds, 573; salary of, 577, 578, 579; proposal to increase term of, 585; motor vehicle tax paid to, 637, 638; insurance for, 653; information concerning stolen automobiles sent to, 662
- Treasurers, deputy county, salary of, 580, 581
- Treasury, State, funds in, 573
- Treaties, land ceded by, 408, 409, 410, 415, 417, 419, 420; setting aside of, by Congress, 410; repudiation of, by Mexico, 418
- Trees, provision for planting of, 45; facts concerning, 163
- Trees, Historic American*, 144, 145
- Trémaudan, A. H., de, article by, 490
- Trench warfare, instruction in, 267, 272, 273, 280
- Trowbridge, Arthur C., class taught by, 279; bulletin by, 325
- Truman, Nathan E., article by, 145
- Trust companies, insurance for, 653
- Trustees, election of, 5
- Trustees (University), military training recommended by, 183; appropriation by, for military training, 185
- Trusts, influences of, on prices, 385
- Tuberculosis, eradication of, in cattle, 622, 623
- Tuberculosis, Sanatorium for, appropriation for, 556
- "Tuck Bill", history of, 575, 576
- Tucker, Rufus S., article by, 315
- Tuell, Harriet E., article by, 316
- Tuition, payment of, 57, 58; rebate of, to band members, 234, 235; increase in, 546, 547
- Turkey River, story of, 163; mention of, 348
- Turner, Asa, comment of, on Dubuque, 348; sermon by, 348; coming of, to Iowa, 349; complaints of, 350, 351
- Turner, C. H. B., article by, 491
- Turner, Frederick J., work of, in Mississippi Valley history, 94; list of references by, 316; comment of, relative to purchase of Louisiana, 399

- Turner, Gilberta, article by, 335
 Turner, J. B., work of, 102
 Turner, J. M., recollections of the Mississippi River by, 326
 Turrell, Archie M., article by, 336
Turtle Lake, By the Waters of, 170
 Tusha, Mary Clark, article relative to, 694
 Twelfth judicial district, additional judge for, 539
 Twentieth Iowa Infantry, article on, 481
 Twenty-fifth Iowa Infantry, color bearer of, 330
 Tyler, George, sketch of life of, 486
Tyler's Quarterly Historical and Genealogical Magazine, contents of, 470, 680
- Uhlendorf, B. A., article by, 317
 Ullman, B. L., article by, 147
Uncle Tom's Cabin, mention of, 350; church named for, 354, 355, 356; opinion of, 366
 Underground Railroad, station of, 161; article on, 336, 481
 Underwood, Frank L., church membership of, 362
 Uniforms, provision for, 193, 274, 281, 288, 289; description of, 195, 199, 200, 222, 259, 260, 268, 276, 297, 298; cost of, 217, 260, 269, 289; change in, 230, 244; wearing of, 254, 255
 "Union Army, The Mercenary Factor in the Creation of the, 1861-1865", article on, 341
Union County, The Aboriginal Inhabitants of, 489
Union League, The: Its Origin and Achievements in the Civil War, 338
 Union Pacific, land grants to, 106
 United States, importance of agriculture in, 104; industrial divisions of, 117; relation between live stock and cereal production in, 131-133; slavery question in, 354, 355; commercial failures in, 394; political geography in, 397; acquisition of territory by, 397; attitude of Napoleon toward, 398; purchase of Louisiana by, 398, 400; boundaries of, 400, 402, 410, 412, 413, 419, 422, 423, 431, 433; rights of citizens of, 401, 420; land ceded to, 409; treaty with, 410, 411, 415; expansion of, 416-421; claims of, 419, 420; relation of, with Mexico, 420; assumption of debts by, 424; annexation of Texas by, 449, 452; purchase of Indian lands by, 450; coming of Hollanders to, 457, 458; soldiers decorated by, 469; recording of liens in favor of, 585; aid of, for roads, 627, 628, 629, 630; opposition to aid from, 628, 629; war equipment distributed by, 635
United States, Increase of Population in the, 1910-1920, 468
 "United States, The New Foreign Policy of the", address on, 341
United States Fuel Administration for Wyoming, Report of the Activities of the, 702
 University band, instruments for, 192, 198, 214, 304; provision for, 198, 199; trips of, 201, 206, 207, 210, 223, 276, 282; concerts by, 202, 203, 234, 248, 260, 270; selection of, as brigade band, 206; uniforms for, 207, 230, 235, 244; practice for, 212; reorganization of, 214, 293, 294; leaders of, 214, 248, 260, 310; dance music by, 239; relation of, to labor unions, 249; remuneration for, 260; number in, 267, 270; quarters of, 270; pay of director of, 304, 305; expenditures for, 303-307
 University battalion, instruction of, 191, 192, 195, 196; organization of, 191, 264, 265, 267, 268, 272; arms for, 192; equipment for, 192; rules for, 193, 295-302; strength of, 196, 201, 202, 221, 232, 246, 258, 264, 265, 267, 268; roster of, 196, 204; relation of, to National Guard, 204-207; practice marches and encampments of, 223, 249-256; drill of, 231; meals of, 252; officers of, 258, 295; demerit system of, 258, 259; inspection of, 283, 284; banner for, 296; professor in charge of, 296; course of instruction for, 296, 297; uniforms for, 297, 298
 University Cornet Band, organization of, 198, 199
 University regiment, strength of, 258; organization of, 272, 273, 280, 288 (see also University battalion)
University Reporter, The, letters in, on military training, 194
 University rifle range, location of, 233
Upton's Infantry Tactics, use of, 196; giving of, as prize, 209
 Urbana, settlement of, 488, 695
 Utah, population of, 426; admission of, 426; boundaries of, 427, 438, 444, 452; reference to, as part of proposed State of Jefferson, 435; lack of law in, 437; division of, 443; petitions by citizens of, to unite with Idaho, 444; taxes in, 444; admission of, 452, 456
 Utah (Territory), formation of, 425, 427, 456; government of, 425, 437; conflict-

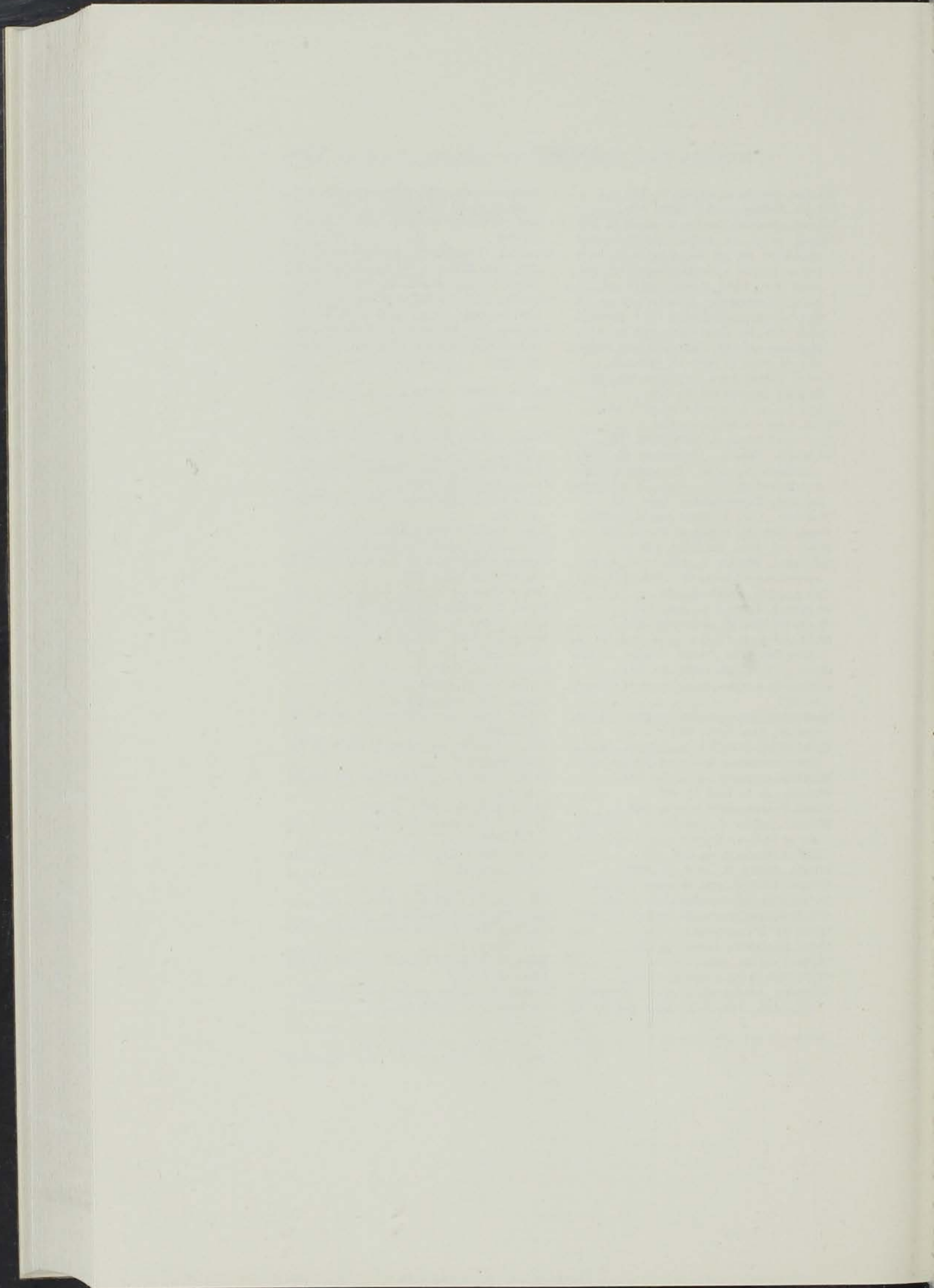
- ing claims of, 435; reduction in size of, 436; boundary dispute in, 438; reference to, as part of Territory of Nebraska, 440; a portion of, included in Wyoming Territory, 446
- Utah Agricultural College, rank of, in rifle shoot, 261
- Utley, George B., article compiled by, 314
- Utrecht, rules adopted at, 457; purchase of pamphlet at, 458
- Utterback, Hubert, article by, 688
- Vail, Theodore Newton, biographical sketch of, 698
- Vaira, Louis, article by, 336
- Valgren, V. N., article by, 680
- Van Arsdale, Mrs. P. V., article by, 318, 325
- Van Arsdell, Carrie W., article by, 171
- Van Buren, Martin, appointment by, 413
- Van Buren County, oldest settler in, 159; indictment for murder in, 330
- Van Buskirk, J. B., article by, 490
- Van Cleve, F. H., article by, 173
- Vandalia, story of, 692
- Van der Zee, Jacob, books by, 157, 457
- Van Doren, Ori E., service of, as band director, 260, 276, 293, 310
- Van Doren's University of Iowa Band, tour by, 276
- Van Ek, Jacob, article by, 325; mention of, 708
- Van Epps, Clarence, service of, as battalion surgeon, 254
- Van Epps, Mrs. C., 174
- Van Horne, George W., church membership of, 356, 357, 361
- Van Loh, Louis M., 174
- Van Patten, Edwin H., article by, 169
- Van Schaick, John, Jr., book by, 146
- Van Stigt, K., book by, 457
- Van Winkle, Daniel, article by, 681
- Varsity Rifles, organization of, 246, 247; work of, 247
- Varvel, Daniel, sketch of life of, 691
- Vasey, E. T., article by, 157
- Vehicles, seizure of, for violation of laws, 612, 615
- Venereal disease, appropriation for control of, 552
- Venue, law for change of, 659, 660
- Vermont to Vermontville, From*, 317
- Veterinarian, State, reorganization of office of, 528, 529, 530; abolition of office of, 542
- Vicksburg National Military Park Commission, statue wanted by, 176
- Viles, Jonas, article by, 340
- Villages of the Algonquian, Siouan, and Caddoan Tribes West of the Mississippi*, 466
- Vincennes (Indiana), seat of government at, 401
- Vincennes University, participation of, in rifle shoot, 221
- Vincent, E. W., appointment of, on land titles commission, 663
- Violette, T. M., article by, 316
- Virginia, rank of, in corn production, 118, 119, 120, 121, 122, 127; boundary of, 404
- "Virginia" (power craft), article relative to, 481
- Virginia, Description of*, quotation from, 113-115
- Virginia, Western Explorations in*, 171
- Virginia Campaign, lecture on, 201
- Virginia Historical Society, proposal for, 171; report of, 334
- Virginia Land Commission, Certificate Book of the, 1779-80*, 489, 697
- Virginia Magazine of History and Biography, The*, contents of, 171, 334, 489
- Virginia Polytechnic Institute, participation of, in rifle shoot, 221, 222, 261
- Virginia State Library, Bulletin of the*, contents of, 314, 468
- Virginia War History Commission, Publications of the*, 469
- Virginians of Distinguished Service in the World War*, 469
- Virginians of the Ohio and the Mississippi in 1742, The*, 494
- Virtue, G. O., article by, 679
- Vital statistics, regulations of, 613, 614
- Vocal music, teaching of, at institutes, 48; free tuition in, 187
- Vocational education, Federal aid for, 629
- Vocational Education, State Board for, proposed reorganization of, 532; appropriation for, 562
- Vocational rehabilitation, appropriation for, 562, 606
- Vocational training, appropriation for, 561, 606
- Vogdes, Charles B., book by, 214, 224; service of, as Professor of Military Science and Tactics, 214-223, 308; rifle team selected by, 221; plan of, for military ball, 222, 223; request of, for camp, 249
- Vogdes's Notes on Minor Tactics*, publication of, 304
- Vold, Lauriz, papers by, 147, 318

- Volding, M. N., article by, 157
 Volwiler, A. T., articles by, 166, 337, 493
 Von Krog, O. S., article by, 158
 Von Krug, Ferdinand, paper by, 700
 Von Laer, A. J. F., article by, 337
 Vosburg, Royden Woodward, article by, 167
 Voters, registration books of, 524; residence requirement for, 524, 525
 Voting machines, proposed change in, 525, 526; appropriation for, 560
 Vrba, J. F. W., 705
 Vrooman, Gertrude Streeter, article by, 335
- Wahrer, Cora A., 497, 502
 Waite, Frederick C., article by, 682
 Waite, Henry M., article by, 315
 Waite, J. L., articles by, 327, 479
 Walbridge, L. C., office of, 707
 Walker, E. B., article by, 332
 Walker, Henry G., office of, 497
 Walker, Laura Belle, 342
 Walker, Margaret, office of, 499
 Walker, P. T., bulletin by, 317
 Walla Walla Valley, claim of, by Washington Territory, 444
 Wallace, Henry, work of, 102
 Wallace, Henry C., articles by, 158, 478; law explained by, 629
 Wallace, Jocelyn, story by, 688
 Wallace, Warren L., 175
 Walles, Rolland S., article by, 478
 Walling, K. L., article by, 325
 Wallingford, legalization of franchise issued for, 673
 Wallis, Roland S., articles by, 158, 325
 Walnut, T. Henry, article by, 679
 Walters, C. E., address by, 176
 Walworth County (Wisconsin), 470
 Wapello, indebtedness limitation on, 601
 Wapello County, textbooks in, 89; old settlers of, 329
 Wapello County Historical Society, meeting of, 495
 Waples, F. C., 175
 War Department, army officers assigned to University by, 190, 191; tents to be furnished by, 256
 "War Game", equipment for, 257
War of the Rebellion Series, bulletin of, 679
 Ward, Charles Frederick, publications by, 325, 478
 Ward, Duren J. H., publications by, 158
 Ward, Florence E., article by, 168
 Wardens, proposal to include, on Board of Parole, 532
- Warehousemen, responsibility of, for taxes, 569
 Warehouses, regulation of, 386; storage of grain in, 620, 621
 Warner, Frank, article by, 168
 Warrants, redemption of, 573, 574; issue of, by supervisors, 575, 576; legalization of, 673, 674
 Warren, J. L., bill introduced by, 52, 53
 Warren, William Y., sketch of life of, 677, 678
 Warren, Lieutenant G. K., *Topographical Engineer of the "Sioux Expedition", Report of, of Exploration in the Dakota Country, 1855*, 172
 Warren County, election of a woman county superintendent of, 43; meeting of old settlers in, 707
 Washburn, Flora, article by, 487
 Washington, portion of, as part of Columbia Territory, 443; proposed reunion of Idaho with, 444; boundaries of, 444, 453; admission of, 444, 448, 456
 Washington (Territory), formation of, 427, 429, 456; Oregon Territory a part of, 432; reference to, as boundary, 440; reference to, as part of Territory of Nebraska, 440; rapid development of, 441; attempt to annex a part of Idaho Territory to, 443; claim of, to Walla Walla Valley, 444; convention in, 444
 Washington County, petition from, concerning school law, 26
 Washington, proposed normal school at, 547
 Washington (D. C.), Henry O'Connor at, 362; order from, 421; proposal sent to, relative to the division of California, 432; reference to, in marking boundaries, 434, 436, 438, 440, 442, 443, 445, 446, 451; book published at, 466, 467; reference to, 470
Washington Geographic Names, Origin of, 169, 335, 491, 703
Washington Historical Quarterly, The, contents of, 169, 335, 491, 703
 Washington State College, rank of, in rifle shoot, 261, 262, 263
Washington Territory, Newspaper of, 335, 491
 Wasson, F. D., article by, 488
 Water courses, alteration of, 600
 Water power sites, recommendation concerning, 646
 Water transportation, appropriation for, 562
 Waterloo, teachers examinations at, 54;

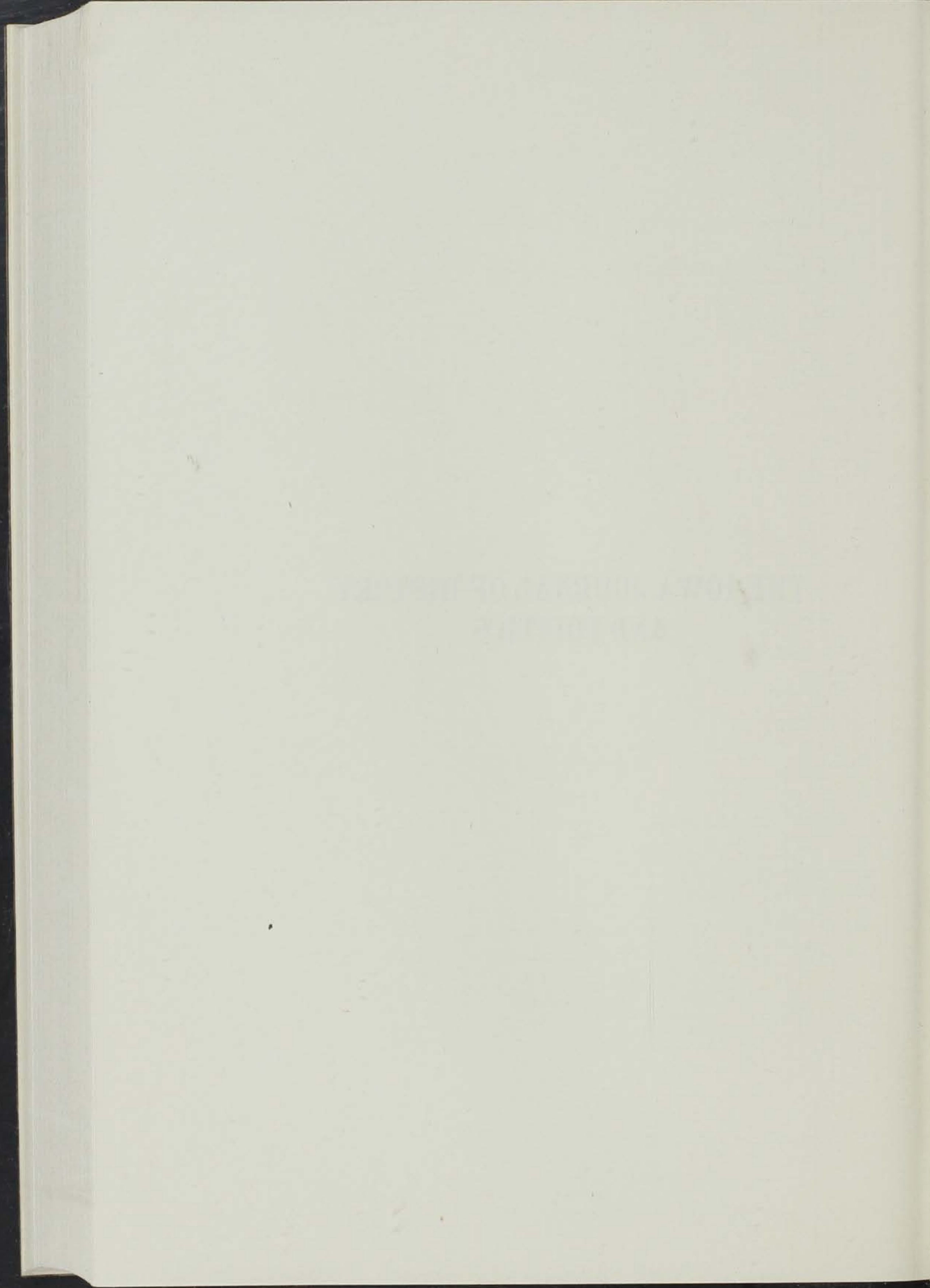
- tournament at, 201; early post office at, 329; early days in, 330, 487, 691; charter members of woman's club in, 487; first Fourth of July in, 488; Horace Boies at, 502, 503; legalization of warrants of, 673; stage driver of, 691
- Waterman, Earle L., survey by, 91; article by, 325, 479
- Waterman, Mrs. H. L., office of, 495
- Waters, O. P., dance sponsored by, 354
- Watertown School System, Beginnings of the*, 702
- Water-works, board of trustees for, 595, 596; bonds for purchase of, 673
- Watkins, Walter Kendall, paper by, 467
- Watrous, Jerome A., article by, 702
- Watts, Chas., article by, 169
- Watts, Lynn J., 342
- Watts, Thomas M., sketch of life of, 488
- Ways and Means, House Committee on, bill introduced by, 565
- Ways and Means, Senate Committee on, bill introduced by, 648
- Weapons, penalties for carrying concealed, 667, 668
- Weare, John, homestead of, 482
- Weather and Crop Service, reorganization of, 528, 529; pay of officials in, 542
- Weaver, Ernest L., 342
- Weaver, James B., work of, 102; attitude of, toward declining prices, 389; office of, 499
- Webster, Daniel, in Louisiana History*, 494
- Webster City, school bell used by, 331, 480; early history of, 481; Indians at, 484
- Weed, Chester, dance sponsored by, 354; church relationship of, 362; marriage of, 362; travels of, 362
- Weed, Cora Chaplin, church membership of, 362, 370
- Weed, Mrs. James, music by,
- Weeks, Carl, 705
- Weeks, Charles Warren, service of, as Professor of Military Science and Tactics, 240-249, 308; practice march and encampments planned by, 249-251; rifle team trained by, 260
- Welty, Alice M., 705
- Wertz, Mrs. Fred, office of, 499
- Wesley, Charles, relative of, 483
- West, James Durham, article by, 699
- West, importance of, in American history, 95; industry of, 117, 118; early rambles in the, 329, 480
- West, List of References on the History of the*, 316
- West, Professor Channing and the*, 335
- "West and the Pioneers, The", 496
- West Building, use of, for armory, 197
- West Florida, territory east of Mississippi known as, 402; attitude of people of, 402; district of, as a part of the Territory of Orleans, 403
- West Hill (Muscatine), celebration on, 359; A. B. Robbins dwelling on, 359, 365
- West Liberty, camp at, 251, 252, 253
- West Point uniforms, adoption of, 244, 259, 260
- West Virginia, University of, rank of, in rifle shoot, 262
- Western Reserve, The Derivation and Significance of the Term*, 681
- Western Reserve Historical Society, annual report of, 173
- Western Reserve University Bulletin*, contents of, 682
- Westervelt, Frances A., article by, 681
- Wettstein, Thomas F., 502
- Wheeler, Dean, articles by, 486
- Whicher, Stephen, prophecy of, concerning Muscatine, 348, 349, 362; office of, 351; sketch of life of, 351, 352; membership of, 361
- Whicker, J. Wesley, article by, 334
- Whiskey, smuggling of, 164
- White, E. M., reference to, 693
- White, E. R., service of, as instructor in physical training, 185; death of, 186
- White, Harry C., bill introduced by, 665
- White, J. A., 705
- White, W. E., article by, 158
- White, William P., article by, 490
- White Manual Training Institute, reference to, 480
- White River, reference to, as boundary line, 406
- Whitley, R. S., 174
- Whitman, Walt, and Wisconsin*, 682
- Whitney, Eli, importance of, 102
- Whittemore, Hugh A., service of, as band director, 310
- Why We Should Tell the World That "Horace Greely Meant Iowa"*, 474
- Whyte, William F., article by, 702
- Wichman, Frederick, sketch of life of, 326, 481
- Wichman, J. E., bills introduced by, 582, 636
- Widows, pensions for, 609
- Wieneke, H. J., medal offered by, 234; sketch of life of, 329
- Wig-wag signalling, 272

- Wilbur, James B., article by, 145
 Wilcox, C. W., service of, as band director, 310
 Wilcox, F. O., 501, 705
 Wild game, ownership of, 617
 Wilder, Harris Hawthorne, article by, 681
Wilderness Trail, The, 333, 490
 Wilkinson, W. A., 497
 Willard, Daniel E., book by, 146
 Williams, Clara L. Sisson, article by, 677
 Williams, Comfort, article by, 337
 Williams, Edward Huntington, book by, 479
 Williams, Jas. M., 342
 Williams, Joseph, mention of, 351
 Williams, Michael, article by, 166
 Williams, Sam'l C., article by, 699
 Williams, Samuel M., articles by, 336, 702
 Willison, John, article by, 490
 Willoughby, Charles C., article by, 469
 Wills, proving of, 662, 663
 Willsie, Honoré, books by, 688
 Willson, Dixie, publications by, 325, 689
 Wilson, Alma Winston, article by, 700
 Wilson, Ben Hur, article by, 479; office of, 499; mention of, 501
 Wilson, Frank F., 342
 Wilson, G. R., article by, 315
 Wilson, George W., sketch of life of, 481
 Wilson, James, work of, 102; opinion of, 375
 Wilson, Louis R., article by, 699
 Wilson, Margaret, book by, 689
 Wilson, R. J., regulations signed by, 300
 Wilson, Raymond, 342
 Wilson, Woodrow, book dedicated to, 469
 Windsor, Henry, sketch of life of, 690
 Windsor Lutheran Church, passing of, 483
 Windstorms, insurance against, 654
 Winkler, E. W., articles edited by, 171, 334, 491, 699
 Winnebago Indians, reference to, 467, 488; presence of, at Fort Atkinson, 693
Winnebago Tribe, The, 470
Winnebago Villages and Chieftains of the Lower Rock River Region, 681
 Winneshiek, daughter of, 690
 Winneshiek County, no consolidated schools in, 79
 Winship, George B., article by, 471
 Winsor, Justin, work of, in Mississippi Valley history, 94
 Winterrowd, Don, compensation of, 559
 Winters, some pioneer, 159
 Winterset, old school bell in, 327; meeting at, 495, 707; officers from, 496
 Wisconsin, laws of, extended over Iowa, 5, 422; early population of, 313; farm tenancy in, 376; area of, 412; admission of, 422; boundaries of, 431; Indians in, 470; famous resort in, 470; historical material relative to, 471; Horace Boies in, 502
 Wisconsin (Territory), area of, 412; formation of, 412; boundaries of, 412; division of, 412, 413; jurisdiction of, 414; government of, 422
Wisconsin, Aboriginal and Pioneer Agriculture in, 682
Wisconsin, Captain Marryat in, 471
Wisconsin, Diary of a Journey to, in 1840, 336
Wisconsin, The First Traders in, 170
Wisconsin, Historic Spots in, 170
Wisconsin, Proceedings of the State Historical Society of, contents of, 333
 Wisconsin, University of, military training at, 213; drill hall at, 236; rank of, in rifle shoot, 262, 263
Wisconsin, The University of, Soon After the Civil War, 702
Wisconsin, The Yankee and the Teuton in, 336, 701
Wisconsin Archeologist, The, contents of, 146, 317, 469, 681
Wisconsin Heights Battlefield, 683
Wisconsin in 1840, Diary of a Journey to, 170
Wisconsin Indian Earthworks, 471
Wisconsin Lead Mines, Incidents in the Early History of the, 170
Wisconsin Magazine, The, contents of, 471, 472, 682
Wisconsin Magazine of History, The, contents of, 170, 336, 701, 702
Wisconsin Navigation, The Romance of, 682
 Wisconsin River, voyageurs start at mouth of, 499
Wisconsin's Capital City, 472
Wisconsin's Heartaches; The Story of Wisconsin's Shifting Boundary, 682, 683
Wisconsin's Swiss Canton, 682
Wisconsin's White Ribbon Shrine, 472
 Withers, Ethel Massie, article by, 337
 Witt, Frank L., article by, 483
 Witt, Mrs. Frank L., article by, 483
 Witter, Finley M., church membership of, 362; Darwinism, his belief in, 362
 Wittke, Carl, article by, 340
 Wohlenberg, C. J., book by, 472
 Wolf, L. J., 502
 Wolfe, R. F., appropriation for benefit of, 558

- Wolkins, George G., article by, 335
Woman Suffrage and Politics, 472
 Woman's Catholic League, program of, 500
 Women, office of county superintendent opened to, 43, 44, 64; number of, serving as county superintendents, 44; suffrage for, 368; representation of, in party government, 524; exclusion of, from General Assembly, 535; proposed exemption of, from jury service, 540; sentences of, 544, 545; proposed limitation on hours of work of, 609, 610
 Women Voters, Iowa League of, Sheppard-Towner Act favored by, 608
 Wood, George A., articles by, 172, 340
 Wood Lake, exchange of, 616
 Woodburn, James A., article by, 703
 Woodbury County, population of, 374; mortgages in, 379, 380; appropriation for benefit of, 558; salary of treasurer in, 579; Representative from, 645
 Woodman, A. J., business career of, 486
 Woods, Wm. H., sketch of life of, 480
 Woodward, Mrs., music by, 370
 Woodward, William G., relation of, to Congregational Church, 351, 352, 361; music by, 370; death of, 370
 Woodward, hospital at, 544, 557
 Woodwell, Wm. H., article by, 338
Word-List from Pioneer Iowa and an Inquiry into Iowa Dialect Origins, A, 154
 Working, Holbrook, article by, 315
 Workmen's compensation, proposed changes in, 611
 Workmen's compensation awards, exemption of, from debts, 662
 World War, activities in Indiana during, 466; Virginians decorated during, 469
 Wormley, G. Smith, article by, 315
 Wormser, J. A., book by, 457
 Worth County, early days in, 483
 Wright, Andrew C., service of, as Professor of Military Science and Tactics, 279-283, 309; death of, 279, 280
 Wright, Henry H., book by, 496
 Wright, John C., reminiscences by, 317
 Wright County, reminiscences of, 332
 Wright-Spring, Agnes R., article by, 698
 Wylie, D. W., address by, 252
 Wylie, Josephine, article by, 479
 Wylie, Paul E., article by, 479
 Wylie, Robert B., article by, 479
 Wyoming, joining of, to other Territories, 430, 435, 441, 442, 445; petition to Congress from, relative to territorial government, 446; admission of, 451, 452, 456; boundary of, 452; early pioneers of, 698
 Wyoming (Territory), establishment of, 433, 446, 451, 456; boundaries of, 446; part of Utah included in, 452
 Wyoming State Historical Department, bulletin by, 698; Indian relics given to, 704
Wyoming State Historical Department, Proceedings and Collections of the, contents of, 702
 Xanten, Albert, service of, as band director, 310
Yankee and the Teuton in Wisconsin, The, 170
 "Yankee Church, The Damned," 350, 351
 Yeager, LeRoy E., 175
 Yellow Bayou (Louisiana), death of soldier at, 358
 Yellow River, Indian school on, 481
 Yenter, Ray A., bill introduced by, 665
 Yeoman Brotherhood of America, right of, to establish home, 657
 Yerkes Observatory, data relative to, 470
 Yetter, C., medals offered by, 234
 Yetter, Frank B., article by, 479
 Young, Brigham, attitude of, toward State government, 425, 437
 Young, C. E., article by, 158, 479
 Young, Henry, sketch of life of, 692
 Young, J. P., article by, 493
 Young, John, appropriation for benefit of, 558, 669
 Young, John S., service of, in Military Department, 286
 Young, John S., appropriation for benefit of, 558
 Young, Lafe, Sr., office of, 499
 Young, Retta, appropriation for benefit of, 558, 669
Young Man's Journal of 1800-1813, A, 167, 489, 700
 Zaiser, A. J., address by, 500
 Zane, Charles S., article by, 169
Zearings, The, Earliest Settlers of the Name in Illinois, 338
 Zeller, E. R., paper by, 495; speech by, 707
 Zeyen, J. J., 175
 Zoning, legislation concerning, 591, 592
 Zurbonsen, A., article by, 491



**THE IOWA JOURNAL OF HISTORY
AND POLITICS**



THE
IOWA JOURNAL
OF
HISTORY AND POLITICS

EDITOR
BENJAMIN F. SHAMBAUGH

VOLUME XXI
1923

PUBLISHED QUARTERLY BY
THE STATE HISTORICAL SOCIETY OF IOWA
IOWA CITY, IOWA
1923

COPYRIGHT 1921 BY
THE STATE HISTORICAL SOCIETY OF IOWA

CONTENTS

NUMBER 1 — JANUARY 1923

History of the Office of County Superintendent of Schools in Iowa	JAY J. SHERMAN	3
An Unworked Field in Mississippi Valley History	LOUIS BERNARD SCHMIDT	94
The Westward Movement of the Corn Growing Industry in the United States	LOUIS BERNARD SCHMIDT	112
Some Publications		142
Western Americana		146
Iowana		147
Historical Societies		166
Notes and Comment		176
Contributors		179

NUMBER 2 — APRIL 1923

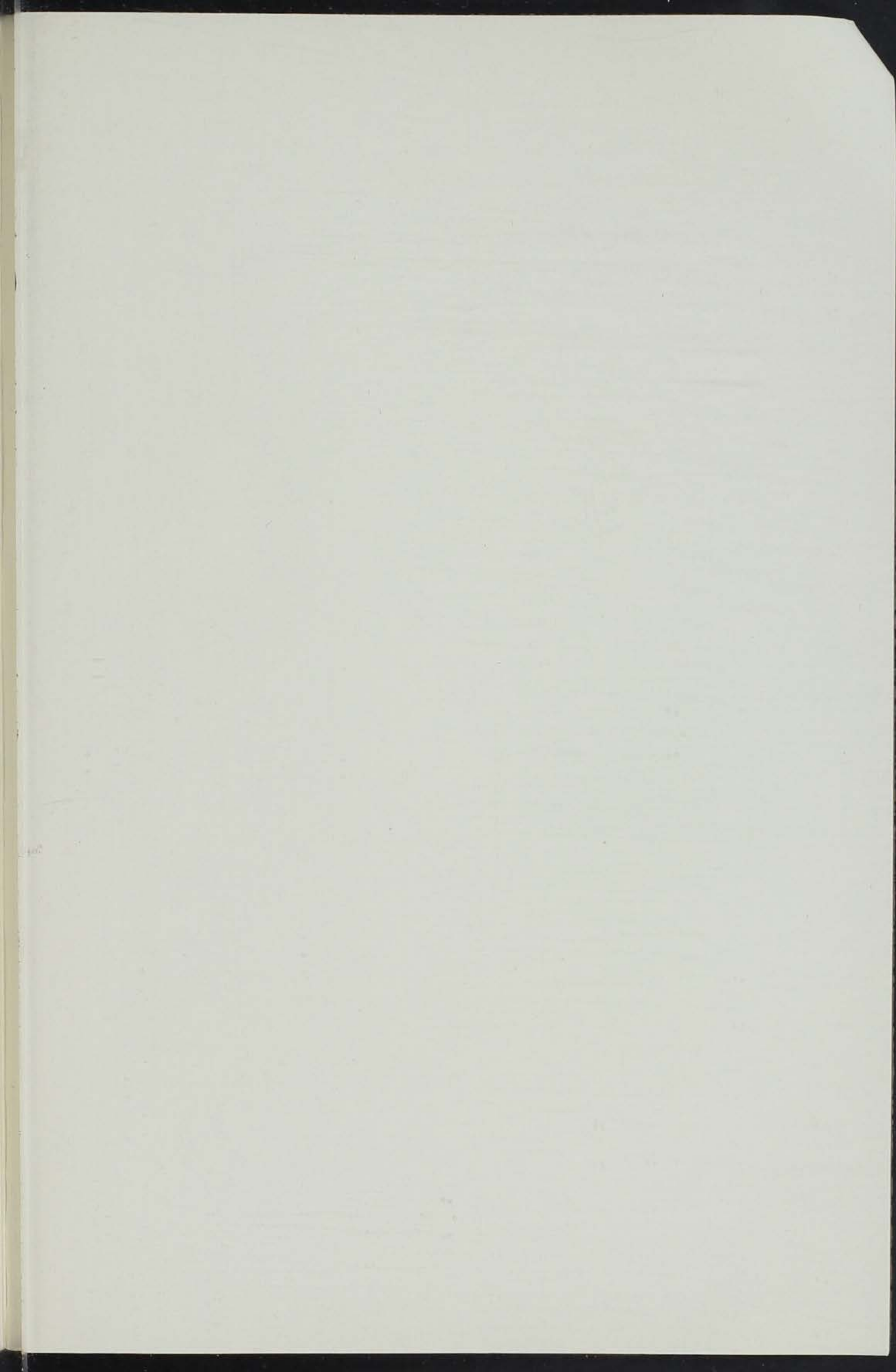
A History of the Military Department of the State University of Iowa	ALAN C. ROCKWOOD	183
Some Publications		313
Western Americana		316
Iowana		318
Historical Societies		333
Notes and Comment		343
Contributors		344

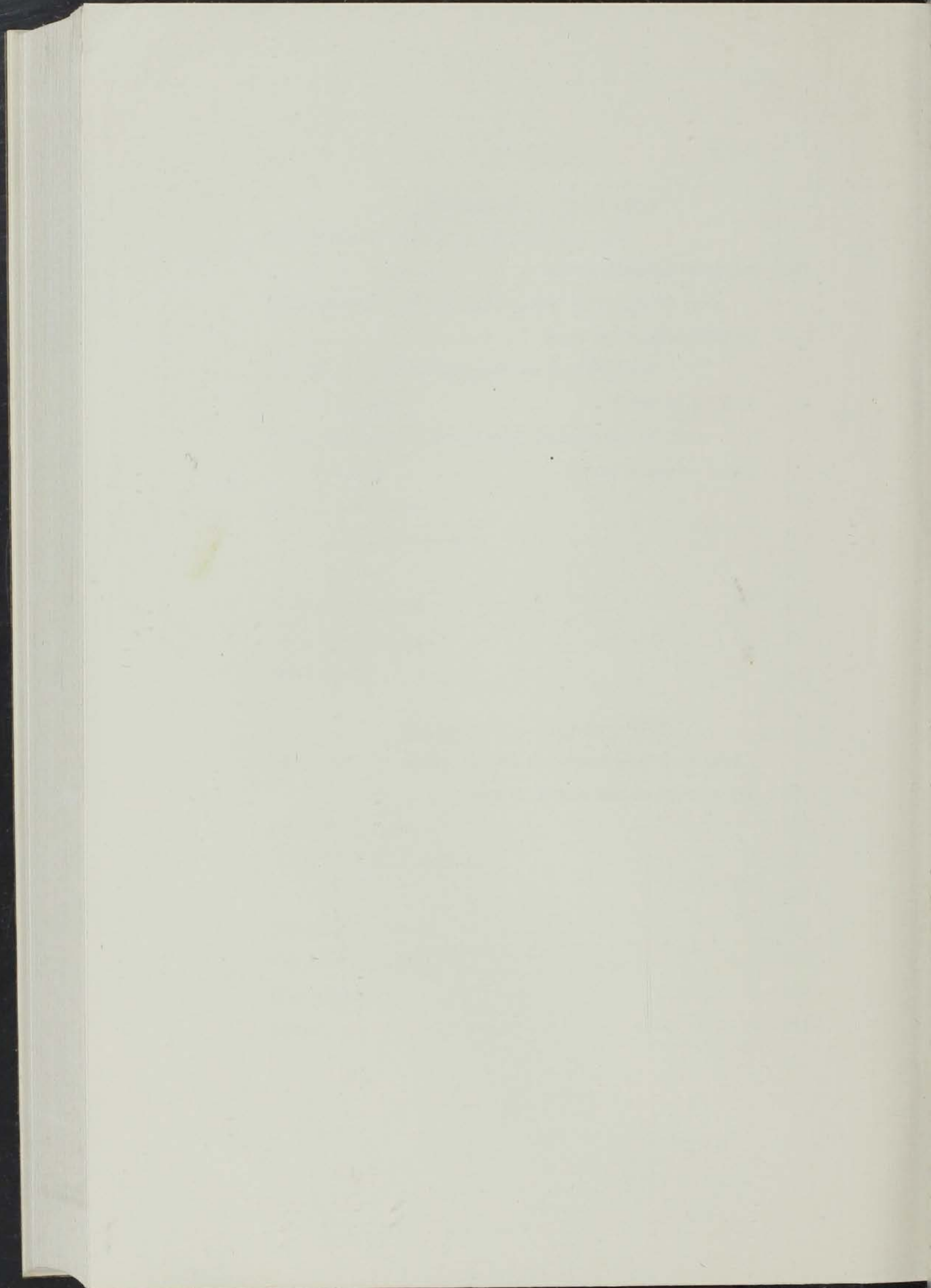
NUMBER 3 — JULY 1923

Congregational Life in Muscatine, 1843-1893	IRVING BERDINE RICHMAN	347
The Economic Basis of the Populist Movement in Iowa	HERMAN CLARENCE NIXON	373
The Development of Trans-Mississippi Political Geography	RUTH L. HIGGINS	397
A Document Relating to Dutch Immigration to Iowa in 1846	HENRY STEPHEN LUCAS	457
Some Publications		466
Western Americana		469
Iowana		472
Historical Societies		489
Notes and Comment		498
Contributors		504

NUMBER 4 — OCTOBER 1923

The Legislation of the Fortieth General Assembly of Iowa	JOHN E. BRIGGS and JACOB VAN EK	507
Some Publications		677
Western Americana		681
Iowana		683
Historical Societies		697
Notes and Comment		706
Contributors		708
Index		711





THE STATE HISTORICAL SOCIETY OF IOWA

ESTABLISHED BY LAW IN THE YEAR 1857
INCORPORATED: 1867 AND 1892
LOCATED AT IOWA CITY IOWA

FORMER PRESIDENTS

JAMES W. GRIMES *First President*

RALPH P. LOWE
S. J. KIRKWOOD
F. H. LEE
W. PENN CLARKE

ROBERT HUTCHINSON
M. J. MORSMAN
WILLIAM G. HAMMOND
GEORGE G. WRIGHT

JOSIAH L. PICKARD
PETER A. DEY
EUCLID SANDERS

OFFICERS

BENJAMIN F. SHAMBAUGH.....SUPERINTENDENT

MARVIN H. DEY.....PRESIDENT

PAUL A. KORAB.....TREASURER

BOARD OF CURATORS

Elected by the Society

Appointed by the Governor

ARTHUR J. COX

CHARLES M. DUTCHER

LILLIAN CLARK CARY

WILLIAM G. KERR

MARVIN H. DEY

MORTON C. MUMMA

MARY E. COON

CHAS. E. PICKETT

HENRY G. WALKER

W. O. COAST

JOHN M. GRIMM

A. C. SMITH

S. A. SWISHER

W. L. BYWATER

MARY H. S. JOHNSTON

HELEN S. TAYLOR

THOMAS FARRELL

H. O. WEAVER

MEMBERSHIP

Any person may become a member of THE STATE HISTORICAL SOCIETY OF IOWA upon election by the Board of Curators and the payment of an entrance fee of \$3.00.

Membership in this Society may be retained after the first year upon the payment of \$3.00 annually.

Members of the Society shall be entitled to receive the quarterly and all other publications of the Society during the continuance of their membership.

Address all Communications to

THE STATE HISTORICAL SOCIETY IOWA CITY IOWA

